

*Index to Volumes XXI-XXV*





## Index to Volumes XXI-XXV

Dates in parentheses after the names of vessels indicate either the years of building or of the reference. Dates indicating the year of the reference are printed in italic type. Vessels having compound names are indexed under the initial letter of the *first* word. A list of vessels having compound names, arranged alphabetically by their *last* names, follows the Index.

Assistance in preparing the cumulative five-year index of Volumes XXI through XXV is very gratefully acknowledged to The Mariners Museum, Newport News, Virginia. Especial thanks are due to Harold Sniffen, John Lochhead, Robert Burgess and Agnes Braband of that institution and to our Editor Alexander Crosby Brown for overseeing the project. Mr. Brown also did the indexing of Volume XXV while Volumes XXI through XXIV were done by Eugenia N. Ford of the Peabody Museum of Salem.

A. Bently and Sons Co., xxii, 162.  
A. Heard & Co., xxii, 10, 13.  
A. Marx and Sons Co., Inc., xxii, 167.  
A. Sewall & Co., xxiii, 15.  
*A. C. Totten*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 142.  
A. H. Bull and Co., xxii, 177, 178; xxiv, 28.  
*A. J. Hodge*, schooner, xxi, 86, 89.  
*A. J. View*, schooner, xxi, 87, 95.  
*A. J. Whitmore*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
*Aaron Ward*, U.S. destroyer (1944), xxv, 227-228.  
Abaco Island, Bahamas, xxv, 195, 198, 200-201.  
Abdul Hamid, Sultan, xxv, 173.  
*Abigail*, schooner (1815), xxiv, 270.  
*Abigail*, schooner (1830), xxiv, 58.  
*Abigail*, schooner (1837), xxiv, 58.  
*Abigail*, whaler, xxv, 105.  
*Aboard the U.S.S. Monitor*: 1862, Robert W. Daly, Editor, reviewed, xxiv, 219-221.  
*Acasta*, H.M.S. (1814), xxiv, 174, 177, 181.  
*Acorn*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*Acorn*, steam packet, xxiv, 135, 140 ff.  
'Act to prevent Damage by Fire in the Towns of Salem and Marblehead, Am.' document contributed by Russell W. Knight, xxv, 146.  
*Active* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Active*, brig (1793), xxii, 87 n., 88.  
*Active*, ship (1801), xxv, 181.  
Adams, Captain Abraham, xxi, 41.  
Adams, Frank P., Sr., 'Notes on the Maritime History of Lubec, Maine,' xxiv, 38-60.  
Adams, President John, xxii, 264, 266, 267, 274, 275; xxiii, 183; xxv, 33, 35-45, 60, 141-142.  
Adams, President John Quincy, xxi, 211.  
Adams, Dr. Samuel, xxiii, 22 ff.  
Adams, William, xxi, 9.

*Addie Ryerson*, schooner (1865), xxiv, 44, 58.  
*Addy*, Captain John H., xxii, 239, 245, 249.  
*Adelaide*, brig, xxi, 102.  
*Adeline*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
*Adelso*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
Adirondack Museum, The, xxiv, 231-232.  
Adkins, Captain J. M., xxi, 105.  
*Admiral Rodney*, by Captain Donald Macintyre, reviewed, xxiii, 288-289.  
'Admiral Wilkes at the Bermudas,' by W. Salis-  
bury, xxv, 140.  
'Admiral Wilkes Visits Bermuda during the  
Civil War,' by S. W. Jackman, xxiv, 208-211.  
*Admittance*, ship (1834), xxii, 216.  
Adney, Edwin Tappan, and Howard L. Chal-  
pelle, *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of  
North America*, reviewed, xxv, 295-297.  
*Adriadne*, steamship (1824), xxiv, plate XIX.  
*Adriana*, ship, xxii, 266.  
*Advance*, ship, xxi, 88.  
*Ad-Vance*, steamer, xxi, 91, 92, 104, 106, plate I.  
*Adventure*, H.M.S. (1674), xxv, 282.  
*Adventure*, ship, xxii, 224.  
*Advice*, ship, xxi, 90.  
*Advocate*, sloop, xxi, 90.  
*Aeolus*, barque, xxi, 94.  
'Affidavit Regarding *Ann and Hope*,' document contributed by Robert H. L. Goddard, Jr., xxi, 73-75.  
*Agawam*, U.S. gunboat (1863), xxv, 113.  
*Agnes*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Agnes Fry*, steamer, xxi, 105.  
*Agnes H. Ward*, schooner, xxi, 88.  
Agwilines, Inc., xxii, 176, 177, 178.  
*Aigburth*, schooner, xxi, 91.

## INDEX

*Aigum*, ship (1762), *xxi*, 9.  
*Aikoku*, steamship (1918), *xxiii*, 272.  
*Akbar*, ship, *xxii*, 149.  
*Akin*, James, engraver, *xxv*, 48.  
*Alabama*, C.S. cruiser (1863), *xxii*, 45, 239; *xxiii*, 262, 268; *xxv*, 18-28, 105, 110.  
*Alabama*, schooner, *xxi*, 89, 98.  
*Alabama*, steamer, *xxi*, 87, 88, 93.  
*Alaska*, schooner, *xxiii*, plate I.  
*Alaska Packers*, *xxii*, 214.  
*Albatross*, capture of, *xxv*, 144.  
*Albemarle*, C.S. ram (1864), *xxv*, 73.  
*Albert*, schooner, *xxi*, 87, 95.  
*Albert Edward*, schooner, *xxi*, 98.  
*Albert Fearing*, brig (1845), *xxiv*, 57.  
*Albert Jeffers*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Importer*), *xxiii*, 276.  
*Albert Kahn*, concrete ship (1944), *xxii*, 179.  
*Albion*, schooner, *xxi*, 88, 97, 101, 102.  
*Albion*, steamship (1845), *xxiv*, plate *XXII*.  
*Albrough*, H.M.S. (1706), *xxi*, 260-278.  
*Albrough*, H.M.S. (1763), *xxiii*, 175.  
*Alcione*, schooner, *xxi*, 91.  
'Alcohol Rocks,' shipwreck on, allegorical view, *xxv*, plate V.  
*Alcyone*, schooner (1870), *xxiv*, 44, 45, 58.  
*Alden*, John D., 'Born Forty Years Too Soon,' *xxii*, 252-263.  
*Aldrich*, Thomas Bailey, *xxv*, 65.  
*Alert* (1800), *xxiii*, 216.  
*Alert*, brig, *xxii*, 212.  
*Alert*, sailing cutter, *xxiv*, 14.  
*Alert*, schooner, *xxi*, 93, 94, 100, 102.  
*Alert*, steamer (1860), *xxi*, 143.  
*Alexander* (1801), *xxiii*, 216.  
*Alexander*, Czar II, coronation of, *xxv*, 223.  
*Alexander*, schooner, *xxi*, 86.  
*Alexander Hall and Co.*, *xxii*, 44.  
*Alexander Hoggdon*, ship (1802), *xxii*, 208.  
*Alexander Hoggdon*, ship (1802), *xxiv*, 264.  
*Alexander LaValley*, steam crane boat (1887), *xxiv*, 198, 199.  
*Alfonseau*, schooner, *xxi*, 97.  
*Alfred*, brig (1812), *xxii*, 216.  
*Alfred*, Continental Navy ship (1776), *xxv*, 193, 195, 200, 204, 209, 211, 213-215.  
*Alfred*, ship (1812), *xxi*, 18.  
*Alice*, steamer, *xxi*, 81, 88-90, 101-102, 106.  
*Alice Ball*, ship, *xxi*, 93.  
*Alice Brown*, schooner (1819), *xxiv*, 58.  
*Alice M. Lawrence*, schooner (1906), *xxiii*, plate *XXIII*.  
*Alice M. Moran*, steam tug (1946), *xxiv*, 137.  
*Alice May Davenport*, schooner, *xxiv*, 25.  
*Alice Vivian*, steamer, *xxi*, 86.  
*Alicia B. Crosby*, schooner, *xxiii*, plate I.  
*Alicia B. Crosby*, schooner (1902), *xxiv*, 51.  
*Allan*, Captain George W., *xxiv*, 39, 59.  
*Allan A. Chapman*, brig, *xxi*, 95.  
*Alleghany*, iron steam frigate (1843), *xxiv*, 8 ff., plate 2.  
*Allen*, Captain Benjamin, *xxiii*, 24.  
*Allen*, Jeremiah, *xxi*, 213.  
*Alliance*, blockade ship, *xxi*, 89.  
*Alliance*, ship, *xxv*, 182.  
*Alliance*, steamer (1863), *xxi*, plate *XIX*.  
*Alliance*, U.S. frigate (1777), *xxii*, 271; *xxv*, 275 ff.  
'Alliance, The Voyage of: American Contribution to the Rediscovery and Exploration of the Solomon Islands,' by Colin Jack-Hinton, *xxv*, 248-261, plates 27-28.  
*Alligator*, schooner, *xxi*, 90.  
*Alma*, schooner, *xxi*, 105.  
*Alodia*, sloop, *xxi*, 95.  
*Alpine*, brig, *xxi*, 95.  
*Altmark* Affair, *xxv*, 140.  
*Altobelli*, Richard J., 'Captain Nicholas Thordike, Mariner and Merchant,' *xxiv*, 247-271.  
*Amazon*, bark (1861), *xxi*, 256.  
*Ambrose*, ship (1650), *xxii*, 63, 65.  
*Amelia*, schooner, *xxi*, 88.  
*America* (1800), *xxiii*, 216.  
*America*, ship (1861), *xxi*, 242, 258.  
*America*, steamship (Pacific Mail) (1868), *xxv*, 231.  
*America*, steamship (U.S. Lines) (1940), *xxv*, 224.  
*America*, U.S. aircraft carrier (1964), *xxv*, 224.  
*American*, bark (1861), *xxi*, 256.  
*American Agricultural Chemical Company*, *xxiv*, 27, 37.  
*American Bureau of Shipping*, *xxii*, 173.  
*American Coast Pilot*, *xxi*, 5-15.  
*American Coast Pilot*, *xxv*, 46-49, plate 2.  
'American Concrete Steamers of the First and Second World Wars,' by Jean Haviland, *xxii*, 157-185.  
*American Fuel Oil and Transportation Co.*, *xxii*, 170, 171.  
*American Invasion of Nassau in the Bahamas, The*, by John J. McCusker, Jr., *xxv*, 188-217, plates 21-22.  
*AMERICAN NEPTUNE, THE*, editorial comment, *xxi*, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; *xxii*, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; *xxiii*, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; *xxiv*, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; *xxv*, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232.  
*American Saint, The*, by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxv*, 122.  
*American Shipbuilding Co.*, *xxii*, 160.  
*American Trade to China, 1800-1802*, by Lawrence H. Leder, *xxiii*, 212-218.  
*American Trade with Mauritius in the Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon*, by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr., *xxv*, 5-17.  
*American Windlass Co.*, *xxii*, 213.

*Americans in Polynesia 1783-1842*, by W. Patrick Strauss, reviewed, xxiv, 225-226.

*America's Cup*, yacht races, xxv, 60.

*Amiens*, Peace of, 1803, xxv, 13.

*Amity*, New York packet (1816), xxiii, 142.

*Amos Lawrence*, brig (1855), xxiv, 143.

*Ancon*, steamship (1914), xxiv, 186, 187, 207, plate 22.

Andersen, Herluf, 'Art for Everyday Use,' xxiv, 183-185.

Anderson, A. P., Sea, U.S.N., xxv, 50.

Anderson, Midshipman Edwin Maffit, C.S.N., xxv, 20, 21.

Anderson, Captain Fred, xxv, 289.

Anderson, L., artist, drawing by, xxv, 126, plate 9.

Anderson, Captain J. W., xxi, 105.

Anderson, Colonel P. M., xxii, 179.

Anderson, R. C., *Oared Fighting Ships, From Classical Times to the Coming of Steam*, reviewed, xxiii, 146-147.

Anderson, Roger Charles, contributed document, xxiv, 126.

*Andrew Doria*, Continental Navy brigantine (1776), xxv, 193, 198 n., 201 n., 202 n., 211, 212, 214.

*Andrew Jackson*, clipper ship (1855), xxv, 106.

*Andrew Ring*, brig (1840), xxiv, 57.

Andrews, Kenneth R., *Elizabethan Privateering, English Privateering During the Spanish War 1585-1603*, reviewed, xxv, 148-149.

Andrews, P., engraver, xxv, 126.

*Andromeda*, schooner, xxi, 86.

*Angela*, brig, xxi, 91.

*Angelina*, sloop, xxi, 93.

*Angler*, schooner (1844), xxii, 216.

*Anglo-American Steamship Rivalry in China: 1862-1874*, by Kwang-Ching Liu, reviewed, xxii, 225-227.

*Ann*, schooner (1706), xxii, 58-61.

*Ann*, schooner (1717), xxv, 82.

*Ann*, ship (1812), xxi, 20.

*Ann*, steamer (1854), xxii, 19, 21, 22, 32, 37, 42, 43.

*Ann*, steamer (1862), xxi, 97, plate 21.

*Ann Arbor No. 6*, steamship, xxiii, 70.

*Ann C. Leverett*, schooner, xxi, 102.

*Ann & Hope* (1801), xxiii, 217.

*Ann and Hope*, ship (1806), xxi, 73-75.

*Ann and Sarah*, steamship, xxiv, 116.

*Ann and Susan*, ship, xxii, 95.

*Ann McKim*, clipper ship (1832), xxii, 235; xxiii, 142.

*Ann Walker*, hermaphrodite brig (1849), xxiv, 58.

*Anna*, schooner, xxi, 93.

*Anna*, ship (1801), xxv, 180.

*Anna*, victualler, xxii, 108, 109.

*Anna Bell*, schooner, xxi, 102.

*Anna Deans*, schooner, xxi, 93, 97.

*Anna F. Schmidt*, ship (1863), Capture and Burning of by *Alabama*, xxv, 18-28.

'*Anna R. Heidritter*', by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., xxi, 23-27.

*Anna R. Heidritter*, schooner, xxi, 23-27.

*Anna Taylor*, schooner, xxi, 93, 94.

'*Annapolis, Appointment in*', by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 224-226.

*Annie*, sloop, xxi, 98.

*Annie*, steamer, xxi, 100.

*Annie Childs*, steamer, xxi, 93, 98.

*Annie Gillise*, schooner (1868), xxiv, 43, 58.

*Annie Gus*, schooner (1871), xxiv, 45, 58.

*Annie Taylor*, schooner, xxi, 94.

*Anola*, schooner, xxi, 92, 94.

*Anonimo*, barque, xxi, 98.

*Anonyma*, lorch, xxii, 34.

'*Another Mayflower?*' by William A. Baker, xxv, 218-223.

Anson, Commodore George, xxii, 106-115.

Anson, H.M.S., xxii, 113.

*Antelope*, brig (1863), xxv, plate XXIX.

*Antelope*, steam demi bark (1855), xxii, 39; xxv, plate XXIV.

Anthoensen, Fred, xxi, 3.

Anthoensen Press, xxv, 4.

Anthoizot, Pierre, 'Postscript to the Voyage of La Pérouse,' xxi, 196-206.

Anthony, Captain James, xxiii, 27.

*Anti-George*, privateer (1793), xxii, 81, 83, 97.

*Antonica*, steamer, xxi, 81, 86, 102, 105.

*Antonio*, barque, xxi, 97.

*Antonio*, steamer, xxi, 104.

Antrobus, Captain Charles, xxiii, 181.

*Apollo*, sloop (1807), xxii, 216.

'*Appointment in Annapolis*', by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 224-226.

*Aquila*, schooner, xxi, 103.

*Arab* (1801), xxii, 217.

*Arab*, H.M.S. (1814), xxiv, 174, 180, 181.

*Arbella*, ship (1630), xxiii, 63, 65, 66; xxv, 240.

Archer, Gabriel, xxv, 237-238, 243.

Archer, Captain George, Jr., xxv, 185.

*Archer*, ship (1861), xxi, 239, 256.

*Arctic*, steamship (1850), xxii, 72, 73; xxiv, plate V; xxv, 79, 80.

Arctic Transport Co., xxv, 292.

'*Arctic Whalers*', xxii, plate XXVII.

'*Arctic Whaling*', xxii, plate XXVI.

*Arethusa*, H.M.S. (1772), xxiii, 177.

*Argo*, Continental sloop (1779), xxv, 109.

*Argus*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 135, 136.

*Argyle*, schooner, xxi, 89, 97.

*Ariel*, brig, xxi, 102.

*Ariel*, schooner, xxi, 88.

*Ariel*, ship, xxi, 89.

## INDEX

*Aries*, steamer, XXI, 100, plate XXV.  
*Arizona*, steamer, XXI, 91, 101.  
*'Ark, The Stability of'* by J. Frederick Douty, XXV, 261.  
*Arkansas*, C.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 135.  
*Arlington*, Lord, XXV, 279.  
*Armand Consideré*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 177-179.  
*Armies*, Frank H., journal of, XXV, 110.  
*Armstrong*, Lieutenant Richard F., C.S.N., XXV, 20, 22.  
*Arne*, Thomas Augustine, XXII, 106, 115.  
*Arnold, Cheney & Company*, XXV, 105-106.  
*Arnon*, schooner (1857), XXIV, 45, 58.  
*Arratoon Apear*, brig (1853), XXII, 17.  
*Arrow*, lorch, XXII, 32.  
*Arrow*, schooner, XXI, 89.  
*Arrow*, steamer, XXI, 101.  
*'Art for Everyday Use'* by Herluf Andersen, XXIV, 183-185.  
*Arthur*, ship, XXIII, 252.  
*Arthur J. Baldwin*, refrigerator ship (1927), XXV, 292.  
*Arthur Newell Talbot*, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 175, 176.  
*Ashby*, Henry, XXV, 106-107.  
*Ashcraft, Allan C.*, 'Civil War Naval Weapons that Might Have Been,' XXII, 280-289.  
*Ashland*, ship (1843), XXV, 18 n.  
*Ashley*, Clifford W., XXII, plates XXV, XXVI.  
*'Ashley Bowen Outwits a British Press Gang'*, document contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXIII, 143-145.  
*Ashuelot*, U.S. Steamer (1870), XXV, 73, 118.  
*Asia*, ship (1804), XXIV, 265.  
*Asia*, steamship (1850), XXIV, plate VI.  
*Askalad*, motor ship (1917), XXII, 158.  
*Aspasia* (1801), XXIII, 217.  
*Associated Oil Co.*, XXII, 172.  
*Association des Descendants de Corsairs*, XXV, 232.  
*Astrea*, schooner (1822), XXIV, 58.  
*Astrea*, ship (1796), XXV, 180.  
*Astrolabe*, French warship (1788), XXI, 196 ff.  
*Atchafalaya*, brig (1845), XXIV, 45-57.  
*Atlantic*, hermaphrodite brig, XXI, 96.  
*Atlantic*, schooner, XXI, 96.  
*Atlantic*, steamer, XXI, 96, 101.  
*Atlantic*, wreck, XXII, 235.  
*Atlantic Neptune, The*, XXV, 241.  
*Atlantic Refining Co.*, XXII, 169, 171.  
*Atlantus*, concrete steamer (1918), XXII, 160, 161, 164, 167, plate 6, 182.  
*Atlas*, topsail schooner (1829), XXII, 235.  
*Atokan*, steamship, XXIII, 272.  
*'Attack with a Shoulder Gun'* XXII, plate XIX.  
*'Attacking a Sperm Whale'* XXII, plate XII.  
*Atwood*, Thomas, XXV, 196.  
*Augusta*, schooner, XXI, 95.  
*Augusta*, schooner (1849), XXIV, 45, 58.  
*Augusta W. Snow*, schooner, XXIV, 34.  
*Augustus*, ship, XXV, 186.  
*Augustus Heard and Co.*, XXII, 225.  
*Augustus Hunt*, schooner (1882), XXIII, 12.  
*Aurelia*, sloop, XXI, 103.  
*Auroa*, XXV, 28.  
*Aurora*, brig, XXII, 82.  
*Aurora*, brig (1855), XXIV, 143.  
*Aurora*, schooner (1831), XXIII, 7.  
*Austin*, steamer, XXI, 91, 101.  
*Austin*, Texas warship (1847), XXI, 221 ff.  
*Australia*, Australian cruiser (1914), XXIV, 275.  
*Australia in the Antarctic: Interest, Activity and Endeavour*, by R. A. Swan, reviewed, XXIII, 150.  
*Australis*, steamship (ex-*America*) (1940), XXV, 224.  
*Avery*, Reverend Joseph, XXV, 244-245.  
*Avery his Fall, reef*, XXV, 244-245.  
*Axilda*, schooner, XXI, 93.  
*Babbidge*, Lieutenant James, British Army, XXV, 234.  
*Bache*, A. D., XXV, 95.  
*Bache*, Colonel, U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, XXV, 262.  
*'Back Staff, The'* by M. V. Brewington, XXI, 107-109.  
*Badger*, schooner, XXI, 88, 103.  
*Badger*, steamer (1864), XXI, plate IV, 87.  
*Baffin*, whale ship, XXV, plate 8.  
*Bahama*, C.S.S. (1862), XXV, 21.  
*'Bahamas, The American Invasion of Nassau in the'* by John J. McCusker, Jr., XXV, 189-217, plates 21-22.  
*Baigorry*, schooner, XXI, 100.  
*Bailey*, U.S. torpedo boat (1897), XXII, 142.  
*Bainbridge*, Lieutenant James, XXI, 134.  
*Bainbridge*, Captain William, U.S.N., XXV, 150.  
*Baker*, Colonel, XXV, 67.  
*Baker*, E., artist, XXII, plate XIII.  
*Baker*, Captain Edward, XXI, 260.  
*Baker*, Captain Lorenzo Dow, XXV, 106.  
*Baker*, William A., XXV, 231; 'Deck Heights in the Early Seventeenth Century,' XXII, 99-105; 'Another *Mayflower?*,' XXV, 218-223; *Colonial Vessels: Some Seventeenth-Century Sailing Craft*, reviewed, XXII, 290-291.  
*Bakewell*, Henry P., Jr., 'U.S.S. *Sabine*', XXIII, 261-263.  
*Bakhuyzen*, L., XXII, plate XXVIII.  
*Balch*, Lieutenant G. B., XXI, 242.  
*Balch* Brothers, shipbuilders, XXIV, 40, 57.  
*Balclutha*, ship (1886), XXII, 212 ff.; XXIV, 4.  
*Baldwin*, Rear Admiral C. A., U.S.N., XXV, 223.  
*Baleares*, schooner, XXI, 90.

Ball, xxv, 260.  
 Ballard, Lieutenant G. A., xxiii, 69.  
 Balsa, see Raft.  
*Baltic*, brig (1821), xxii, 216.  
*Baltic*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Baltic*, steamship (1850), xxi, 241; xxiv, plate IV.  
*Baltick*, topsail schooner (1765), xxv, 89; sail plan, xxv, 88.  
 Baltimore, Maryland, ca. 1850, xxv, plate XVIII.  
*Baltimore*, U.S.S. (1798), xxii, 264 ff.  
*Baltimore City*, steamship (1888), xxiv, plate XIV.  
 Baltimore Steam Packet Co., xxii, 150.  
*Banca*, coolie ship, xxii, 32.  
 Bancroft, George, xxv, 273.  
 Banning, Phineas, xxv, 262.  
*Banshee*, steamer, xxi, 102, 105; plates XII, XVI.  
*Barclay* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
 Barclay, James, xxii, 9, 44.  
 Baring Brothers, xxiii, 136, 137.  
*Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America, The*, by Edwin Tappan Adney and Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, xxv, 295-297.  
 Barkentine rig, early four-masted, xxv, 112-115.  
 Barley, Commander Frederick, 'A British Sailor Looks at the United States Navy of the Early Nineteenth Century,' xxi, 57-69.  
 Barley, Captain Jack, xxi, 201 ff.  
 Barlow, Joel, xxv, 64.  
 Barnes, Eleanor & James A., Editors, Samuel P. Bover, *Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South 1862-1866; Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868-1869*, reviewed, xxv, 72-73.  
 Barnes, J. B., xxii, 172.  
 Barnes, Surgeon General Joseph K., xxv, 67.  
 Barnley, Captain Henry, xxv, 240-243.  
 Barr, Captain Henry, xxi, 292.  
*Barracouta*, H.M.S., xxii, 34.  
*Barracouta*, H.M.S. (1805), xxiv, 185.  
*Barranca*, tug (1920), xxii, 169.  
 Barrett, Ensign, British Army, xxv, 209.  
 Barron, Captain James, xxi, 131, 133 ff.  
 Barry, Captain John, U.S.N., xxi, 293-295; xxv, 35.  
 Barstow, John B., xxv, 222.  
 Bart, J. & J., xxiv, plates IV, V.  
*Bartholomew Gosnold Discoverer and Planter*, by Warner F. Gookin, reviewed, xxiv, 144-145.  
 Bartlett, Captain J. F., xxii, 245.  
*Bascoel*, tug, xxii, 172.  
*Basilide*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Bat*, steamer, xxi, 94, plate XV.  
 Bates, James L., xxii, 173.  
 Bath, Maine, Marine Museum, xxv, 156, 231.  
 Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine, xxv, 156.  
*'Battle of Campeche, The'*, by Commander Tom Henderson Wells, xxi, 216-221.  
*'Battle of Orleans, Massachusetts (1814) and Associated Events, The'*, by Richard K. Murdoch, xxiv, 172-182.  
*'Battle of Plattsburg, 1814-The Losers, The'*, by Waldo H. Heinrichs, Jr., xxi, 42-50.  
*'Battle of the Rams, The'*, by Lee Nathaniel Newcomer, xxv, 128-139.  
 Baxter, Captain, xxv, 113, 114.  
 Baxter, 3rd, Professor James Phinney, xxii, 261.  
*'Bay and River of Delaware, The'*, chart, xxv, 46-49, plate 2.  
*Bay of Naples*, steamboat (1906), xxiv, 239, 241, plates 27, 28.  
 Bayard, Senator Richard H., xxiv, 12.  
 Baynton, Wharton & Morgan, xxv, 106.  
 Beaglehole, J. C., Editor, *The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery, Volume II, The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772-1775*, reviewed, xxii, 224-225.  
*Bear*, barkentine (1874), xxiii, 156.  
 Beardslee, Rear Admiral L. A., U.S.N., xxii, 49, 50; xxv, 50.  
 Beasso, Captain Pierre, xxiii, 279.  
*Beatrice*, steamer, xxi, 105.  
 Beattie, William, xxiv, 17.  
 Beaumont, I. C., xxiii, 55.  
*Beauregard*, C.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 138.  
*Beauregard, General*, xxi, 106.  
*Beaver*, brig (1772), xxv, 218-219.  
*Béche-de-mer* trade, South Pacific, xxv, 274-277.  
 Beck, Horace P., 'A Maritime Heritage,' xxv, 51-67; reviewed book, xxiii, 148-149.  
 Beckwith, David, shipbuilder New London, Connecticut, xxv, 102.  
 Beckwith, G. C., xxi, 304.  
 Beckwith, James, shipbuilder New London, Connecticut, xxv, 102.  
*Bedford*, ship (1772), xxv, 218-219.  
 Bedini, Silvio A., *Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers*, reviewed, xxv, 71-72.  
 Beest, A. van, xxii, plate XXIII.  
*'Beginnings of Trade between the United States and Russia, The'*, by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr., xxii, 207-215.  
*Belisarius*, ship, xxv, 181.  
*Belle*, sloop, xxi, 87, 92, 97.  
*Belle of the West*, ship (1853), xxii, 239, 240.  
*Benares*, ship (1857), xxv, 105.  
*Benjamin*, schooner (1851), xxiv, 58.  
 Benson, Captain Joseph, xxi, 105.  
 Bent, Judge Silas, xxv, 94.  
 Bent, Lieutenant Silas, U.S.N., xxv, 93-98.  
 Bentley, Reverend Mr. William, xxiii, 143, 144, 145.  
 Benton, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 134-136, 138.  
 Berckman, Evelyn, *Nelson's Dear Lord A Portrait of St. Vincent*, reviewed, xxiii, 73-74.

## INDEX

*Berkshire*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Tempest*), XXIII, 276.  
*Berlin Decree* of 1806, XXIII, 157 ff.  
*Bermuda*, steamer, XXI, 102.  
*Bermudas*, Admiral Wilkes at the, by W. Salisbury, XXV, 140.  
*Bernard*, Captain Alexandre, XXIII, 279, 280.  
*Bessemer*, steamship (1874), XXIV, plate IX.  
*Best*, Elsdon, XXIII, 126.  
*Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp.*, XXII, 182.  
*Betsey*, brigantine, XXV, 109.  
*Betsey*, schooner (1762), XXI, 9.  
*Betsey*, sloop, XXII, 85.  
*Betsy* (1801), XXIII, 217.  
*Betsy* (1800), XXIII, 216.  
*Betsy* (1801), XXIII, 216.  
*Betsy*, schooner (1814), XXIV, 177, 178, 180.  
*Beveridge*, Senator Albert J., XXII, 192.  
*Beverly Harbor*, Massachusetts, XXV, plate XXV.  
*Bickham*, Martin, U. S. Consul, XXV, 15.  
*Biddeford*, H.M.S. (1710), XXI, 262, 263.  
*Biddle*, Commodore James, U.S.N., XXV, 94.  
*Biddle*, Captain Nicholas, Continental Navy, XXV, 193.  
*Bierstadt*, Albert, artist, XXV, 59.  
*Bijou*, steamer, XXI, 103.  
*Bikini*, Atom Atoll, note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), XXIII, 222-224.  
*Bilboa*, brig, XXIII, 144.  
*Billings*, Noyes and William W., whalers of Stonington, Connecticut, XXV, 103.  
*Billot*, Captain Thomas, XXI, 267.  
*Binnacle List*, by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), XXV, 217.  
*Biography of the List of Merchant Vessels of the United States*, by Forrest R. Holdcamper, XXIV, 119-123.  
*Birch*, Thomas, XXV, 59.  
*Birchall*, William, XXIV, plates XIII, XVI.  
*Birmingham*, U.S.S. (1908), XXII, 142, 146.  
*Bishop*, Captain Thomas, XXIII, 178.  
*Bishop Museum*, Honolulu, XXIV, 3.  
*Black*, Jeannette D., 'Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey,' XXIII, 233-254.  
*Black Joker*, steamer, XXI, 101.  
*Black List*, by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), XXV, 127.  
*Black Squall*, schooner, 103.  
*Blair*, Victor, Jr., XXV, 181.  
*Blake*, Captain G. S., XXIII, 55.  
*Blake*, Captain George S., U.S.N., XXV, 224-225.  
*Blake*, Lieutenant Joshua, XXI, 130-141.  
*Blanche*, steamer, XXI, 101.  
*Blazer*, sloop, XXI, 89.  
*Blenheim*, English steamer (1878), XXIV, 44.  
*Blenheim*, steamer, XXI, 105.  
*Blinn*, James, XXI, 22.  
*Blockade runners*, XXI, 81-107; XXI, plates I-XXXII; XXV, 113.  
*Bloomer*, schooner (1874), XXIV, 45, 60.  
*Bludworth*, J. Z., XXII, 169.  
*'Blue*, A Shot into the,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), XXV, 140-141.  
*Bluenose*, schooner, XXIV, 4.  
*Blunt*, Edmund March, XXI, 5-15; XXV, 3, 46 ff.; American Coast Pilot, quoted, XXV, 233, 235; chart by, XXV, 241.  
*Blunt*, Eliza Carlton, XXV, 49.  
*Blunt*, George William, XXV, 47.  
*Boatbuilding*, Classical, XXIV, 84-94.  
*Boerchel*, P., App., U.S.N., XXV, 50.  
*Bogota*, ship (1861), XXI, 258.  
*Boit*, Captain John, Jr., XXV, 8.  
*Bolinder Oil Engines*, XXV, 288.  
*Bombard*, Allen, XXIII, 116.  
*Bombay Steam Company*, XXII, 16.  
*Bonaparte*, Napoleon, XXIII, 157, 160.  
*Bonita*, brig (1860), XXI, 40.  
*Book Reviews*, XXI, 147-151, 223-228; XXII, 71-75, 145-152, 222-227; XXIII, 70-76, 146-152, 228, 285-290; XXIV, 74-75, 144-150, 217-227; XXV, 71-75, 147-151, 227-228, 295-299.  
*Books received*, XXII, 76, 152, 228, 291; XXIV, 75-76, 150-151, 227-228; XXV, 76, 151, 290-301.  
*Boone*, GOVERNOR, XXV, 124.  
*Booth*, John Wilkes, XXV, 67.  
*Borgia*, schooner, XXI, 98.  
*'Born Forty Years Too Soon,'* by John D. Alden, XXII, 252-263.  
*Boston*, Massachusetts, XXV, plates IV, VII, XXII, XXVII.  
*Boston*, packet ship (1830), XXV, plate I.  
*Boston*, U.S. cruiser (1912), XXII, 148.  
*Boston*, U.S.S. (1776), XXI, 76.  
*Boston*, U.S.S. (1826), XXI, 64, 65; XXIII, 58 n.  
*Boston* Atheneum, XXV, 29, 32, 33, plate I.  
*Boston* Naval Shipyard, XXV, 33.  
*Boston* Navy Yard, XXV, 28.  
*Boston News-Letter*, XXV, 61, 82, 83.  
*Boston* Packets, The,' by Henry C. Kittridge, XXIV, 127-137.  
*Boston Tea Party*, The, by Benjamin Woods Labarre, reviewed, XXV, 149-151.  
*Bougainville*, XXV, 252-254, 258, 260.  
*Bourne*, Jonathan, XXV, 103.  
*Boussole*, French warship (1788), XXI, 196 ff.  
*Bouvier*, Pierre, XXI, 201 ff.  
*Bowditch*, Harold, reviewed book, XXIV, 221-223.  
*Bowditch*, Nathaniel, XXIII, 132; XXV, 3, 58, 179-181, 183, 187, plate 18.

Bowen, Ashley, xxiii, 143-145.  
 Bowen, Richard LeBaron, Jr., xxii, 115; 'A Melanesian Outrigger,' xxiii, 255-260.  
 Bowen, steamship (1874), xxiv, plate V.  
*Boxer*, U.S.S. (1837), xxi, 303-304; xxiii, 58 n.  
 Boyd, Captain, xxv, 260.  
 Boyd, Robert, xxv, 125.  
 Bover, Samuel P., Elenor & James A. Barnes, Editors, *Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South 1862-1865; Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868-1869*, reviewed, xxv, 72-73.  
 Brace's Rock, Eastern Point, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plate XXVIII.  
 Bradford, Gershon, 'The Speedwell—Another Look,' xxii, 136-141; 'Further Notes on Weston Vessels,' xxii, 216; *In With the Sea*, reviewed, xxii, 291; contributed note, xxiv, 212-213.  
 Bradford, W. (artist), xxii, plate XVII.  
 Bradford, Governor William, xxii, 136, 140; xxv, 61.  
*Bradford C. French*, schooner (1884), xxiii, 11, 12.  
*Brandywine*, U.S.S. (1826), xxi, 64; xxiii, 58 n., 261; xxiv, 223; xxv, 159.  
*Brave*, sloop, xxi, 91.  
*Brave Ship Brave Men*, by Arnold S. Lott, reviewed, xxv, 227-228.  
*Break o' Day*, schooner, xxi, 91, 97, 100.  
 Breakwaters, port of Los Angeles, California, xxv, 261 ff.; San Pedro, California, xxv, 268.  
 Brewington, Marion Vernon, xxi, 76, 143; 'The Back Staff,' xxi, 107-109; reviews by, xxii, 73-74, 148-149, 151-152; xxiii, 289-290; xxiv, 149; xxv, 71-72; *Shipcarvers of North America*, reviewed, xxiii, 72-73; *Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes and Bugeyes*, reviewed, xxiii, 286-287.  
 Brewster, Mary (Mrs. William E.), xxv, 104.  
 Brewster, Captain William E., xxv, 104.  
*Bride*, xxii, 235.  
 Bridge, Lieutenant Thomas, xxi, 262.  
*Bridgewater*, ship (1863), xxv, 107.  
 'Brief Description of an Actual Episode that Occurred when the English Clipper *Torrens* was Getting Under Way for London, A,' note contributed by J. F. Mann, xxiii, 140-141.  
 Brierly, Sir Oswald, xxii, plate VII.  
 Briggs, Alden, xxv, 222.  
 Briggs, James, shipbuilder, Pembroke, Massachusetts, xxv, 218-221.  
 Briggs, Captain Jeremiah, xxv, 184.  
 Briggs, Captain John, xxv, 82.  
 Briggs, Mate Johnson, xxv, plate 17.  
 Briggs, Luther, shipbuilder, xxv, 221-222.  
*Bright*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Brillante*, schooner, xxi, 90, 101.  
 Brinkman, Captain Thomas, xxi, 105.  
 Brisbane, Sir Thomas, xxi, 51.  
*Britannia*, schooner (1815), xxiv, 270.  
*Britannia*, steamer (ca. 1861), xxi, 89.  
*Britannia*, steamship (1840), xxiv, plate I; xxv, plate XXX.  
*British Empire*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
 British Order in Council of 1807, xxiii, 157 ff.  
*British Sailor Looks at the United States Navy of the Early Nineteenth Century*, A, by Commander Frederick Barley, xxi, 57-69.  
 British Sea Power, xxv, 39 ff.  
 'British Ship Names,' document contributed by R. C. Anderson, xxiv, 126.  
 Brookbank, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plate XXXI.  
 Brooke, George M., Jr., 'The Role of the United States Navy in the Suppression of the African Slave Trade,' xxi, 28-41.  
 Brooking, Charles (1751), xxii, plate IV.  
 Brooks, Charles Wolcott, xxiii, 125, 126.  
*Brothers*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
 Brower, John H., papers, xxv, 105-106.  
 Brown, Alexander Crosby, xxiv, 5 n.; xxv, 79; 'A Roster of American Steam Vessels Equipped with the Hunter Wheel,' xxiv, 8-9; contributed document, xxiv, 137; contributed notes, xxiii, 141; xxv, 224; reviewed books, xxiv, 145-146, 219-221; *Women and Children Last*, reviewed, xxii, 72-73; *Steam Packets on the Chesapeake*, reviewed, xxii, 150.  
 Brown, George Loring, artist, xxv, 59.  
 Brown, John, xxiii, 240.  
 Brown, Captain Moses, xxi, 12.  
 Brown, Noah, xxi, 47, 50.  
 Brown, Orlando, xxi, 284.  
 Brown, Captain Peleg, xxv, 70.  
 Brown, William, xxv, 166.  
 Brown and Ives, xxiii, 233 ff.  
 Browne, Governor Montfort, of Nassau, xxv, 196 ff.  
 Browne, Charles, xxiv, 159, 161, 162 n., 170.  
 Bruce, Peter Henry, xxv, 202.  
*Brutus*, sloop of war, xxiv, 70.  
 Buache, xxv, 254, 260.  
 Buchanan, Captain Franklin, U.S.N., xxv, 225.  
*Buck*, brig (1827), xxi, 292.  
 Bucknam, Captain Ransford D., xxv, 173.  
*Buffalo*, sloop, xxi, 103.  
 Buffington, Captain Nehemiah, xxi, 214.  
 Bull, A. H. and Co., see A. H. Bull and Co.  
*Bulwark of Empire, Bermuda's Fortified Naval Base, 1860-1920* by Roger Willcock, reviewed, xxiii, 75-76.  
 Bunker, Captain Matthew, xxiii, 27; letters of, xxv, 110.  
 Burchmore, George, xxiii, 132.  
 Burdick, Charles B., 'The Frustrated Raider,' xxiv, 272-279.  
 Burgis, William, artist, xxv, 59.

## INDEX

Burke, Captain W. J., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burke, Lieutenant, British Army, *xxv*, 206-208.  
*Burmah*, *xxii*, 242.  
 Burney, Captain Jonathan, *xxiii*, 27.  
 Burning of the ship *Anna F. Schmidt*, *xxv*, 22.  
 Burns, Cornelius, *xxi*, 115, 116, 119, 120.  
 Burroughs, Captain Thomas, *xxi*, 105.  
 Burrows, Captain Samuel, *xxi*, 105.  
 Burrows, Captain Sylvester, Jr., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burruss, Captain E. T., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burruss, Captain George W., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burruss, Captain J. N., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burruss, Captain Thomas, *xxi*, 105.  
 Burruss, Captain T. J., *xxi*, 105.  
 Burstin, Harold L., *xxi*, 7, 14, 15.  
 Bush, F. T., *xxii*, 13.  
 Bush and Co., *xxii*, 13.  
 Bushnell, David, *xxiii*, 205.  
 Butler, General Benjamin F., U.S.A., *xxi*, 123, 124, 125.  
 Butman, Francis C., Boston merchant, *xxv*, 107.  
 Butt, Marshall W., *xxii*, 232.  
 Byrd, Rear Admiral Richard E., *xxiii*, 156.  
 Byron, Captain John, R.N., *xxv*, 252, 297.  
*Byron's [Captain John] Journal of His Circumnavigation 1764-1766*, edited by Robert E. Gallagher, reviewed, *xxv*, 297-298.  
*C. Routereau*, sloop, *xxi*, 93.  
*C. Vanderbilt*, steamer, *xxi*, 101.  
*C. E. Williams*, steamship, *xxiv*, plate II.  
*C. H. Ingalls* (ex-*Oriole*), schooner (1871), *xxiv*, 44.  
*C. P. Gerrish*, schooner (1871), *xxiv*, 44-58.  
*C. P. Knapp*, schooner, *xxi*, 95.  
*C.S.S. Florida: Her Building and Operations*, by Frank Lawrence Owsley, Jr., reviewed, *xxv*, 298-299.  
*C. W. Pasley*, concrete ship (1944), *xxii*, 178.  
*C. W. Ring*, brig (1855), *xxiv*, 57.  
 'Cabin Interior, A' document contributed by Dean A. Fales, Jr., *xxi*, 222.  
*Cabinet*, schooner, *xxiv*, 135.  
*Cabot*, Continental Navy brigantine (1776), *xxv*, 193, 201, 211.  
*Cabot*, George, *xxii*, 265.  
*Cabot, Harriet Ropes*, 'The Early Years of William Ropes & Company in St. Petersburg,' *xxiii*, 131-139.  
*Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII, The*, by James A. Williamson, reviewed, *xxiii*, 148.  
*Cadet*, brig, *xxii*, 91.  
*Cadet*, brig (1850), *xxv*, plate XIV.  
*Cahawba*, U.S.S. (1861), *xxi*, 240, 241, 243.  
*Caird*, *xxiii*, 117.  
*Cairo*, U.S. ironclad (1862), *xxv*, 134.  
*Caledonia*, steamer (1863), *xxi*, plate V.  
*Calesta Hawk*, ship, *xxi*, 93.  
*California*, bark (1855), *xxiv*, 142.  
*California*, steamer, *xxi*, 93, 98, 99.  
*Californian*, steamship (1902), *xxiv*, 49.  
*Calista*, schooner (1845), *xxiv*, 45, 58.  
*Calmer*, steamship (ex-*Albert Jeffers*, ex-*Eastern Importer*), *xxiii*, 276.  
*Calvert*, Reverend James, *xxv*, 274.  
*Calypso*, steamer, *xxi*, 87, 94, 106.  
*Camajee*, D. J., *xxii*, 13.  
*Camajee*, P. and D. N., *xxii*, 13.  
*Cambridge*, U.S.S. (1861), *xxiii*, 225.  
*Camden*, sloop, *xxii*, 60 n.  
*Camden Hills*, Maine, *xxv*, plate IX.  
*Camel*, sloop (1814), *xxiv*, 175, 176, 179, 180.  
*Cameron*, Captain, *xxv*, 260.  
*Camilla* (1800), *xxiii*, 216.  
*Camillus*, ship (1811), *xxii*, 216.  
*Campania*, steamship (1893), *xxiv*, plate XIII.  
*Campbell*, Archibald, *xxii*, 13.  
*Campbell*, George W., *xxv*, 26.  
*Campbell*, Captain Hugh, *xxi*, 133.  
*Campbell*, Captain James, *xxi*, 105.  
*Campbell*, Captain John F., *xxv*, 3, 4; 'A Cartographical Study of a Blunt Chart,' *xxv*, 46-50.  
*Campbell*, Captain John F., 'Captain Lawrence Furlong (1734-1806). Author and/or Compiler of Blunt's *American Coast Pilot*,' *xxi*, 5-15; 'Pepper, Pirates and Grapeshot,' *xxi*, 292-302.  
*Campbell*, Captain John F., 'A Marine Note of Protests,' *xxiii*, 46-55; contributed note, *xxiii*, 219-221.  
*Campbell*, John F., 'Captain "John": The Panama Canal's First Pilot,' *xxiv*, 186-207.  
*Campbell*, Captain John F., 'The Havana Incident,' *xxii*, 264-276.  
*Campbell*, Robert B., *xxii*, 248.  
*Campecheano*, Mexican warship (1843), *xxi*, 222 II.  
*Campobello* (ex-General Leavitt, ex-Spray), steamer (1901), *xxiv*, 54, 55.  
*Canal Museum* (Erie), Syracuse, New York, *xxv*, 155.  
*Canby*, R. S., *xxii*, 285 n.  
*Candler*, Captain Benjamin, *xxi*, 262.  
*Canell*, Adam, *xxi*, 120.  
*Canoe*, model, Melanesian, *xxiii*, plate 13.  
*Canoe*, outrigger, *xxiii*, 255-260.  
*Canoes*, bark, North American, *xxv*, 295-297.  
*Canton*, steamer, *xxii*, 11, 13-18, 20-24, 30-31, 33, 38, 42, 43.  
*Canton River*, Map of the, *xxii*, plate 1.  
*Cape Ann*, Massachusetts, *xxv*, 233 ff.; *xxv*, plate XXXII.  
 'Cape Cod Northeaster, A' by Commander Francis E. Clark, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxiv*, 138-143.  
*Cape Cod* shipbuilding, *xxii*, 233-251.

*Cape Fear*, concrete steamer (1919), xxii, 161, 165, 168, 182.  
*Captain*, H.M.S., xxii, 262.  
 'Captain Basi Ivanković, Painter of Mediterranean Sailing Vessels,' by Josip Luetić, xxiv, 124-126.  
 'Captain John,' broadside, xxiv, plate 21.  
 'Captain "John"; The Panama Canal's First Pilot,' by John F. Campbell, Master Mariner, xxiv, 186-207.  
 'Captain Lawrence Furlong (1734-1806). Author and/or Compiler of Blunt's *American Coast Pilot*,' by Captain John F. Campbell, xxi, 5-15.  
 'Captain Marryat Surveys the American Maritime Scene,' by S. W. Jackman, xxiii, 56-61.  
 'Captain Nicholas Thorndike, Mariner,' by Richard J. Altobelli, xxii, 194-211.  
 'Captain Nicholas Thorndike, Mariner and Merchant,' by Richard J. Altobelli, xxiv, 247-271.  
 Captain Robert Bennet Forbes House, Milton, Massachusetts, xxv, 155.  
*Capt. Spedden*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
 'Capture and Burning of the Ship *Anna F. Schmidt* by *Alabama*,' by Robert R. Newell, xxv, 18-28.  
 'Capture of the CSS *Florida*, The,' by F. L. Owsley, Jr., xxii, 45-54.  
 Carey, George C., 'The Tradition of the St. Elmo's Fire,' xxiii, 29-38.  
 Carey, Captain I., xxi, 105.  
*Carl*, ship, xxi, 96.  
*Carl D. Lothrop*, schooner (1873), xxiv, 44, 58.  
 Carlin, Captain James, xxi, 81.  
 Carlton, Captain John, xxi, 292.  
*Carmagnole*, privateer (1793), xxii, 81, 93 ff.  
*Carmarthenshire*, steamer (1921), xxii, 169.  
 Carmichael, J. W., xxiv, plate XXVIII.  
 Carmick, Captain, U.S.M.C., xxv, 31, 32.  
*Carnatic*, H.M.S. (1798), xxii, 264, 270, 271, 272.  
*Carnatic*, H.M.S. (1798), xxiv, 250.  
 Carnes, Captain Jonathan, xxi, 292.  
 Carnes, Captain Jonathan, xxv, 178.  
*Carolina*, steamer, xxi, 81, 88, 96.  
*Carolina*, steamer (1849), xxii, 28, 42.  
*Caroline*, sloop, xxi, 96.  
*Caroline*, steamer, xxi, 91, 99.  
*Caroline H. Kennedy*, brig (1853), xxiv, 57.  
*Caroudelet*, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 129, 131, 134, 136, 139.  
 'Carpenter's Measurement,' note contributed by John Lyman, xxiii, 141-142.  
*Carrie*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Carrie Sanford*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
 Carroll, Lieutenant Michael B., xxi, 133.  
 Carroll, Reverend Thomas J., xxv, 243.  
*Cartago*, S.S. (1908), xxiv, 200.  
 Carteret, Sir George, xxv, 286.  
 Carteret, Captain Philip, R.N., xxv, 252-254, 260, 297-298.  
 Carteret's [Captain Philip] *Voyage Round the World 1766-1769*, edited by Helen Wallis, reviewed, xxv, 297-298.  
 Cartha, Richard, xxi, 112 ff.  
 Caselli, Aldo, 'The San Martino Museum,' xxi, 143-144.  
*Cashmere*, bark (1885), xxiv, 72.  
*Cassie F. Bronson*, schooner (1901), xxiii, plate VII.  
 Casson, Lionel, 'New Light on Ancient Rigging and Boatbuilding,' xxiv, 81-94; reviewed book, xxiii, 146-147.  
 Castilla, Captain H., xxii, 18.  
 Castine, Maine, 1855, xxv, plate XXIII.  
 Catalina Island, California, xxv, 262.  
*Catawba*, steamer, xxi, 87.  
 Cate, Mrs. Margaret Davis, xxiii, 79, 80; 'Gas-coigne Bluff,' xxiii, 81-94.  
*Catharina*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
 Cather, Willa, xxv, 65.  
*Catherine*, ship (1827), xxv, 185.  
*Cecile*, steamer, xxi, 81, 88.  
 'Celebrating the Capture of a Large Whale,' xxii, plate XXXII.  
*Celestina*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Celt*, steamer, xxi, 93.  
 'Cemetery, A Long-Forgotten American Naval,' by James M. Maps, xxv, 157-167, plates 11-14.  
*Centaur*, lorch, xxii, 33.  
*Centennial*, schooner (1876), xxiv, 60.  
*Centennial*, schooner (1876), xxiv, 58.  
*Centurion*, English naval ship (1742), xxii, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112.  
*Ceres*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
*Cesarovich*, ship (1852), xxiv, 56.  
*Ceylon*, bark (1841), xxiii, 138.  
*Chaleur*, H.M.S. (1764), xxiii, 179.  
*Challenge*, xxii, 242.  
*Challenge*, schooner (1849), xxiv, 58.  
*Challenger*, ship, xxii, 239.  
 Chambers, Captain William, xxv, 203-204, 210.  
 Champlain, Lake, xxi, 42-56.  
 Champlain, Samuel de, xxv, 238-239, 243.  
*Chancellor Livingston*, steamboat (1815), xxiv, 163 n.  
 Chandler, Charles R., xxi, 123.  
*Chanteying Aboard American Ships*, by Frederick Pease Harlow, reviewed, xxii, 149-159.  
 Chapelle, Howard L., xxi, 76; xxii, 83; xxv, 81 n., 83, 84, 85, 91; with E. Tappan Adney, *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*, reviewed, xxv, 295-297.  
 Chaplin, Ruth, xxv, 4.  
 Chapman, Frederik Hendrik, xxv, 82, 83, 85.  
 Chapman, William, xxv, 103.  
 Chappell, R., xxiv, plate XXV.

## INDEX

Chappell, Richard, *xxi*, 235, 236.  
*Charity*, schooner, *xxi*, 103.  
*Charles*, galley (1676), *xxiii*, 108-112.  
*Charles*, Robert, *xxi*, 201 ff.  
*Charles*, ship (1630), *xxiii*, 63.  
*Charles II*, King of England, *xxv*, 278.  
*Charles A. Briggs*, schooner (1879), *xxiii*, 10.  
*Charles A. Campbell*, schooner (1890), *xxiii*, plate X.  
*Charles A. Ropes*, schooner (1868), *xxiv*, 44, 58.  
*Charles Doggett*, brig, *xxv*, 186.  
*Charles E. Sears*, schooner (1874), *xxiv*, 39, 40, 41, 47, 53, 58.  
*Charles Grant*, East Indiaman (1812), *xxv*, 110.  
*Charles H. Roan*, U.S. destroyer (1960), *xxv*, 166.  
*Charles W. Morgan*, whaling bark (1841), *xxii*, 212, plates *XXV*, *XXVI*; *xxv*, 100, 102, 103, 104.  
*Charles W. Wetmore*, whaleback steamship (1891), *xxv*, 171-173.  
*Charleston*, schooner, *xxi*, 93.  
*Charleston*, steamer, *xxi*, 95, 102.  
*Charleston*, U.S. cruiser (1901), *xxii*, 146.  
*Charleston Bethel Union*, *xxiv*, 111, 112.  
*Charlie Morton*, schooner (1873), *xxiv*, 58.  
*Charlotte* (1801), *xxiii*, 217.  
*Charlotte*, schooner, *xxi*, 100.  
*Charlotte*, steamer (1864), *xxi*, plate X.  
*Charlotte Ann*, schooner, *xxi*, 91.  
*Charmer*, schooner, *xxv*, 107.  
*Charming Betsey*, *xxii*, 93 ff.  
*Charming Peggy*, schooner (1756) (ex-*Margaret*), *xxiii*, 277 ff.  
*Charming Sally*, ship (1729), *xxi*, 265.  
*Chart*, 'The Bay and River of Delaware,' *xxv*, 36-49, plate 2.  
*Charts*, mariner's, *xxv*, 177, 241-242.  
*Charts*, New England, *xxv*, 241-242.  
*Chas. Morgan*, steamer, *xxi*, 95.  
*Chase*, Captain Nathan, *xxi*, 222.  
*Chase*, schooner, *xxi*, 86, 95.  
*Chave*, Captain Thomas, *xxi*, 105.  
*Cherokee*, steamer, *xxi*, 98, 103.  
*Cherub*, whale ship, *xxv*, plate 8.  
*Chesapeake*, U.S. frigate (1799), *xxii*, 264.  
*Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes and Bugeyes*, by M. V. Brewington, reviewed, *xxiii*, 286-287.  
*Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum*, St. Michaels, Maryland, *xxv*, 232.  
*Cheshire*, ship, *xxi*, 89.  
*Chesterfield*, ship (1795), *xxv*, 182.  
*Chicago*, U.S. cruiser (1885), *xxii*, plate 15.  
*Chicora*, ship, *xxiii*, 130.  
*Chicora*, steamer, *xxi*, 88, 102, 105.  
*Chilecomb*, brig, *xxii*, 64.  
*Childe Harold*, schooner (1886), *xxiii*, plate VII.  
*China Bird, The*, by David MacGregor, reviewed, *xxii*, 71-72.  
*China Coast S.N. Co.*, *xxii*, 226.  
*China Mail*, *xxii*, 11, 16, 21, 22, 23, 39.  
*China Merchants' S.N. Co.*, *xxii*, 226.  
*China Navigation Company*, *xxii*, 226.  
*China trade*, *xxiii*, 212-218.  
*Chippewa*, steamboat (1859), *xxiii*, 285.  
*Christian Radich*, training ship (1964), *xxiv*, 79.  
*Christopher Columbus*, whaleback steamship (1893), *xxv*, 170.  
*Christopher Hall*, ship, *xxii*, 245, 247, 248.  
*Cincinnati*, U.S. ironclad (1862), *xxv*, 130, 139.  
*Cincinnatus* (1801), *xxiv*, 262.  
*Citizen Genet*, schooner (1793), *xxii*, 81 ff.  
*City of Atlanta*, steamer (1920), *xxii*, 165, 168.  
*City of Buenos Ayres*, steamship (1867), *xxiv*, plate XI.  
*City of Everett*, whaleback steamship (1894), *xxv*, 173-174, plate 15.  
*City of Flint* 32, steamship (1930), *xxiii*, 71.  
*City of Madras*, ship, *xxii*, 213, 231.  
*City of New York*, steamship (1889), *xxiv*, 126.  
*City of Paia*, steamship (1895), *xxiv*, 197.  
*City of Paris*, steamship (1889), *xxiv*, 126.  
*City of Petersburg*, steamer, *xxi*, 91, 105.  
*City of Rockland*, steamship (1902), *xxiv*, 52.  
*City of Sydney*, steamship (1891), *xxiv*, 197.  
*'Civil War Legend Examined, A.'* by Howard P. Nash, Jr., *xxiii*, 197-203.  
*'Civil War Naval Weapons that Might Have Been.'* by Allan C. Ashcraft, *xxii*, 280-289.  
*Civilian*, brig (1855), *xxiv*, 140, 142.  
*Civility*, schooner, *xxi*, 103.  
*Clara*, schooner, *xxi*, 94, 96, 100.  
*Clara Bell*, whaling bark (1855), *xxv*, 104, plate 6.  
*Clara Dinsmore*, schooner (1876), *xxiv*, 45, 58.  
*Clara J. Adams*, brig (1869), *xxiv*, 44, 57.  
*Clara Jane*, schooner (1864), *xxiv*, 58.  
*Clara Louise*, sloop, *xxi*, 101.  
*Clara W. Benbury*, schooner, *xxi*, 97.  
*Clarence*, C. S. prize (1863), *xxv*, 298.  
*Clarendon*, Earl of, b. 1641, *xxv*, 281.  
*Clark*, Admont G., 'They Built Clipper Ships in Their Back Yard,' *xxii*, 233-251.  
*Clark*, David, *xxiii*, 12, plate VII.  
*Clark*, Commander Francis E., U.S.N. (Ret.), 'A Cape Cod Northeaster,' *xxiv*, 138-143; contributed note, *xxiv*, 216; *xxv*, 112-115.  
*Clark*, Governor Robert, of Nassau, *xxv*, 200.  
*Clark*, W., *xxiv*, plate XXI.  
*Clark*, William Bell, *xxii*, 3.  
*Clay*, ship, *xxv*, 186.  
*'Clement Drew, Ship Portrait Painter'*, note contributed by Ralph L. Drew, *xxii*, 68.  
*Clementine*, schooner, *xxi*, 100.  
*Clements*, William L., Library, Clinton Papers, *xxv*, 125.  
*Clermont*, steamboat (1809), *xxiv*, 161 ff.

*Cleveland*, H.M. yacht (1674), xxv, 279.  
*Cleveland Tankers, Inc.*, xxv, 174.  
*Clifford*, Nathaniel, xxi, 124.  
*Clift*, Ira H., xxv, 103.  
*Clinton*, De Witt, xxv, 155.  
*Clio*, steamer, xxii, 220.  
*Clipper ships*, xxii, 233-251.  
*Clothier* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*Clyde S.S. Co.*, xxii, 167.  
*Coast Wrecking Co.*, xxv, 108.  
*Coastal Trade*, United States, xxi, 23-27.  
*Coasting Schooners*, New England, xxiii, 5-21, plates I-XXXII.  
*'Coasting Voyage, A.'* document contributed by Richard B. Philbrick, xxiii, 145.  
*Cobb, Butler & Company*, xxiii, plates XVII, XXVIII.  
*Cobb, David*, artist, xxii, plate IX.  
*Cochin China*, xxv, 184-185.  
*'Coda'* document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 70.  
*Codman, John*, xxiii, 135.  
*Codman, Mary Ann*, xxiii, 135.  
*Codorus*, iron steamboat (1825), xxiv, 23.  
*Coffee*, imports from Mauritius, xxv, 9, 16, 17.  
*Coffin*, Captain Micajah, xxiii, 26, 27.  
*Coghlan*, Captain Richard T., xxii, 167.  
*Colby*, Charles, xxv, 172.  
*Colby*, Everett, xxv, 172.  
*Colcord*, Joanna, xxv, 55.  
*Colden*, Cadwallader D., xxii, 129; xxiv, 161 ff.; xxv, 123-124, plate 9.  
*Coleman*, Captain Bennett D., xxi, 23-27.  
*Coleman*, Captain Joseph, xxiii, 27.  
*Coleman*, Captain Timothy, xxiii, 27.  
*Coles*, Captain Cowper Phipps, xxii, 253.  
*Coles Turret*, xxii, fig. 1, 254.  
*Colgate Hoyt*, whaleback steamship (1889), xxv, 170.  
*Collamore*, Gilman, xxv, 222.  
*Collamore*, Horace, xxv, 222.  
*Collimore*, Francis, xxv, 64.  
*Collins*, Commander Napoleon, xxii, 45-54.  
*Collins*, Pilot, U.S.N., xxv, 138.  
*Collins Line*, xxii, 72-73.  
*Collision*, between M.V. *Sierra* and S.S. *Wilhelmina*, xxv, 289-290.  
*Collmar*, bark, xxi, 95.  
*Colonel Abert*, U.S. survey steamer (1844), xxiv, 8 ff.  
*Col. Bliss*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Col. Lamb*, steamer, xxi, 95, 106, plate III.  
*Colonial Vessels: Some Seventeenth-Century Sailing Craft*, by William A. Baker, reviewed, xxii, 290-291.  
*Colorado*, schooner, xxii, 244.  
*Colorado*, U.S. steam frigate (1856), xxi, 144; xxii, 252; xxv, 116-122.  
*Columbia*, schooner, xxi, 89, 92.  
*Columbia*, schooner (1923), xxv, 147.  
*Columbia*, ship (1773), xxv, 218-219.  
*Columbia*, U.S. frigate (1825), xxi, 202, 298-302; xxiii, 261.  
*Columbia River*, xxv, 218.  
*Columbine*, H.M.S., xxii, 14.  
*Columbus*, Christopher, xxv, 75.  
*Columbus*, Continental Navy Ship (1776), xxv, 193, 208, 211.  
*Columbus*, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1819), xxiii, 58; xxiv, 37; xxv, 94.  
*Colvill*, Rear Admiral Alexander, xxiii, 175 ff.  
*Combine*, packet, xxiv, 131, 132.  
*Combs*, Captain John, xxi, 12.  
*Comet*, brigantine, xxi, 94.  
*Comet*, ship, xxiv, 132.  
*Comete*, French man-of-war (1894), xxiii, 69.  
*'Command Performance'* document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 68-69.  
*Commerce*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Commerce*, ship (1801), xxiv, 262.  
*'Commercial Sail in the Leeward Islands'*, by Edwin Doran, Jr., xxiv, 95-108.  
*Commodore Hull*, schooner (1830), xxiv, 130, 132.  
*Communication*, Triservice History planned, xxv, 139.  
*Compass variation*, device to eliminate, xxv, 93-98, plate 4.  
*'Composed for the Editor—E.S.D.'* document by Francis Whiting Hatch, xxiv, 279.  
*Comus*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
*Comyn*, W. Leslie, xxii, 159.  
*Concord* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Concord*, ship (1802), xxiv, 145; xxv, 238.  
*Concorde*, French frigate, xxii, 95 ff.  
*Concordia*, schooner, xxi, 103.  
*Concrete*, motor ship (1917), xxii, 158.  
*'Concrete Brigantine, A.'* note contributed by F. E. Clark, xxiv, 216.  
*Condor*, steamer, xxi, 93, 100, 105.  
*Confederacy*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Confederate Naval History*, xxii, 232.  
*Confederate Ports*, Blockade of, 1861-1865, xxi, 81-107.  
*Confederate River Defense Fleet*, xxv, 129 ff.  
*Confederate States*, steamer, xxi, 99.  
*Confederate States Government*, xxv, 21.  
*Confiance*, H.M.S. (1814), xxi, 46, 50 ff.  
*Confucius*, steamer (1853), xxii, 17.  
*Congress*, American privateer, xxii, 268.  
*Congress*, C.S.S. (1862), xxiii, 203.  
*Congress*, U.S. frigate (1799), xxi, 61; xxiv, 180 n.  
*Congress*, U.S. frigate (1841), xxii, 253; xxv, 161.  
*Congress*, U.S. galley (1776), xxi, 76.

## INDEX

Conley and Scott, xxii, 44.  
*Connecticut* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Connecticut*, U.S.S. (1863), xxi, plate XXVI.  
 Connolly, James B., xxv, 62, 65, 234.  
 Conro, Isaac, xxv, 125.  
 Constantine, Captain John A., xxiv, 186 ff., plate 21.  
*Constantine*, pilot launch, xxiv, 189 n.  
*Constellation*, sailing yacht (1964), xxiv, 231.  
*Constellation*, U.S. frigate (1799), xxii, 267, 268; xxiii, 58; xxiv, 246; xxv, 29.  
*Constitution*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Constitution*, sloop, xxi, 104.  
*Constitution*, U.S. frigate (1797), xxi, 70, 131, 134 ff.; xxii, 155-156, 269, 270; xxiii, 38, 58, 73, 85; xxiv, 174 n., 176, 180 n., 181, 182; xxv, 29-33, 60, 110, 159, 161, 167.  
*Constitution*, U.S.S., boats of (1800), xxv, 30, 31, plate 1.  
 Constitution Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts, xxv, plate IV.  
*Consul*, brig, xxv, 186.  
 'Consular Privateers; an account of French Privateering in American waters, The,' by Melvin H. Jackson, xxii, 81-98.  
*Content*, sloop, xxii, 142.  
*Contest*, ship (1869), xxii, plate XI.  
 Continental Congress, American Revolution, xxv, 35, 36, 191-193.  
 Continental Navy, American Revolution, xxv, 36, 42, 189-217.  
 'Contract to Build a Brigantine,' document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, xxi, 15.  
 'Contributions to Exploration of the Salem East India Marine Society, The,' by Ernest S. Dodge, xxv, 176-188, plates 17-20.  
 Cook, Captain James, R.N., xxii, 224-225; xxiii, 125, 129, 143; xxiv, 225-226; xxv, 181, 186, 254, 297.  
 Cooper, James Fenimore, xxv, 61-63.  
*Copack*, schooner (1813), xxii, 216.  
 Copeland, Charles H. P., xxi, 3.  
 Copeland, W., xxii, plate XX.  
*Coquette*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Coquette*, sloop, xxi, 97.  
*Coquette*, steamer, xxi, 89, 105, plate VII.  
*Cora*, bark (1860), xxi, 40.  
*Cora*, schooner, xxi, 87, 92, 97.  
*Corah*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Corra*, ship (1861), xxi, 238, 256.  
*Corelia*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
 Corey, Ebenezer H., xxii, 234 ff.  
*Cormoran*, German raider (1914), xxiv, 272 ff.  
 Corne, Michele Felice, artist, xxv, 54.  
*Cornelis*, brig, xxii, 95.  
*Cornelia*, paddle steamer (1858), xxi, 88, 92, 106; xxv, 112.

*Cornwall*, steamer, xxii, 219.  
*Cornwallis*, brigantine, xxii, 90.  
*Coromandel*, H.M.S., xxii, 23, 36, 37.  
*Corsair*, paddle steamer (1827), xxii, 8-11, 26, 42, 43.  
*Cosmopolite*, sloop (1812), xxi, 21.  
*Cossack*, bark (1861), xxi, 239, 256.  
*Cottage*, schooner (1831), xxiv, 58.  
 Cotton, Captain C. S., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
*Courier*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Courier*, ship (1830), xxiii, 133.  
*Courier*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.  
*Courtney*, brig (1814), xxi, 22.  
*Coventry*, H.M.S. (1765), xxiii, 177, 179, 180.  
 Coventry, Henry, xxv, 286.  
 Coventry, Sir William, xxv, 282-283.  
 Cowper, J. C., xxii, 30, 31, 44.  
 Cozins, Fred S., artist, xxv, 59.  
 Craig, Captain Charles W., xxi, 105.  
 Craig, Captain J. W., xxi, 105.  
 Craig, Captain T. W., xxi, 105.  
 Craighill Board, U.S. Army Engineers, xxv, 266.  
 Crane, Hart, xxv, 65.  
 Crane, Stephen, xxv, 65.  
 Crane, Captain William M., U.S.N., xxv, 217.  
 Crapo, William W., congressman, xxv, 25, 28.  
 Craton, Michael, xxv, 201.  
 Craven, Midshipman Thomas T., U.S.N., xxv, 225-226.  
 Creasey, William, xxi, 284.  
 Creighton, Commodore John Orde, U.S.N., xxii, 70.  
*Crenshaw*, schooner, xxi, 104.  
*Creole*, brig, xxi, 100.  
 Crew, Randolph, xxiii, 65.  
 Crimean War, xxii, 253.  
*Cristobal*, steamship (1924), xxiv, 203.  
*Critique*, schooner, xxi, 91, 97.  
 Cronan, Lieutenant Commander W. P., xxii, 260.  
*Cronstadt*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
 Crooker, Captain Peleg, xxiii, 27.  
 Crosby, Alfred W., Jr., 'The Beginnings of Trade between the United States and Russia,' xxi, 207-215; 'American Trade with Mauritius in the Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon,' xxv, 5-17.  
*Crossing The Equator: Sailors' Baptism and Other Initiation Rites*, reviewed, xxiii, 148-149.  
*Crossing the Line* ceremony, xxiii, 148-149; xxv, 69.  
 Crowell, Jeremiah, xxii, 234.  
 Crowell, Captain Prince F., xxii, 241.  
 Crowell, Prince S., xxii, 236, 241, 244, 246.  
 Crowell, Captain Seth, xxii, 237, 241.  
 Crowninshield, B. B., xxii, 15, plate XXVII.

## INDEX

317

Crowninshield, Jacob, merchant, xxv, 8, 13, 14.  
 'Cruise of Charming Peggy, The,' by James G. Lydon, xxiii, 277-284.  
 'Cruise of the Whaler *Nightingale* in 1768, The,' by Kenneth Scott, xxiii, 22-28.  
*Cruzier*, H.M.S. (1730), xxi, 266, 267, 268.  
*Cuba*, schooner, 99.  
*Cuba*, steamer, xxi, 90, 93, 96.  
*Cufse*, Captain Paul, xxiii, 192 ff.  
*Cum Fd*, steamer (1856), xxii, 32, 33, 39, 42, plate 2.  
*Cumberland*, U.S. Sloop-of-war (1862), xxii, 253; xxiii, 203, 261; song about, xxv, 57.  
 Cummins, J. S., Editor, *The Travels and Controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete 1618-1686*, reviewed, xxiii, 290.  
 Cunningham, Captain Robert B., xxi, 143.  
*Curlew*, H.M.S., xxii, 45.  
 Currier and Ives, lithographers, xxv, 59.  
 Cutler, Carl C., xxv, 100; *Greyhounds of the Sea*, reviewed, xxii, 73-74; *Queens of the Western Ocean*, reviewed, xxii, 73-74.  
*Cutty Sark*, ship, xxii, 212.  
*Cuyamaca*, tanker (1920), xxii, plate 8, 162, 170, 182.  
*Cyane*, U.S.S. (1820), xxi, 28.  
*Cyclops*, sloop, xxi, 98, 100.  
*Cygnet*, H.M.S. (1766), xxiii, 177, 179, 180, 181.  
*Czarina*, ship, xxiii, 139.

*D. F. Keeling*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*D. H. Rivers*, schooner (1860), xxiii, plates XVIII, XIX.  
 Dabney, John B., consul, xxv, 122.  
 Dacres, Captain James Richard, xxii, 156.  
 Dahlgren, Rear Admiral John A., U.S.N., xxii, 262, 284 n.  
*Dahlia*, brig (1846), xxiv, 45, 57.  
*Dairy Maid*, xxii, 95.  
*Daisy*, steamer, xxiii, 88.  
*Daland*, Tucker, xxi, 296.  
*Dale*, Mate Richard, xxv, 255 ff.  
*Dallas*, U.S. Revenue cutter (1845), xxiv, 8 ff.  
 Dalrymple, Alexander, xxii, 224; xxv, 177, 254, 258-259.  
 Dampier, Captain William, xxi, 159; xxv, 252, 254.  
 Dana, Francis, xxi, 211.  
 Dana, Richard Henry, xxv, 62.  
 Daniel Ripley and Co., xxii, 168.  
*Daniel Webster*, schooner (1834), xxiv, 58.  
*Daniel Wood*, ship (1852), xxi, 114.  
 Daniels, Captain E. T., xxi, 105.  
*Danmark*, training ship (1964), xxiv, 79.  
 Darby, John, xxi, 131.  
 Darley, James M., and Melville Bell Grosvenor, *National Geographic Atlas of the World*, reviewed, xxiii, 288.

*Darlington*, concrete tanker (1920), xxii, 172, 182.  
*Darmstaedler Bank*, barque, xxi, 98.  
 Dart, yacht, xxi, 95, 101.  
*Datetree*, Algerine ship (1678), xxiii, 109.  
 David, Dr. Charles W., xxv, 99, 100.  
 'David Bates Douglass' Journal: . . . edited by S. W. Jackman, xxiv, 280-293; correctional note to, xxv, 111.  
*David Crockett*, schooner, xxi, 93, 102, 106.  
*David G. Floyd*, schooner, xxii, 149.  
*David O. Saylor*, concrete ship (1943), xxii, 175, 176.  
*David Porter*, packet schooner (1821), xxii, 234, 236.  
*David Porter*, schooner, xxiv, 131, 134, 141.  
 David R. Greene & Co., xxi, 111.  
 Davis, Captain Charles H., xxi, 240.  
 Davis, Rear Admiral Charles H., U.S.N., xxv, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136, 139.  
 Davis, Captain Cornelius, xxiii, 13.  
 Davis, Cushman K., Senator, xxv, 264.  
 Davis, Isaac P., xxv, 32, 33.  
 Davis, Captain John, xxi, 107-109.  
 Davis, Judge John, xxv, 29, 32, 33.  
 Dawes, Henry L., Senator, xxv, 264.  
 Dawkins, Henry, engraver, xxv, 126.  
 Day, Ramdallay, xxii, 197, 203.  
 'Day in Port, A,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 50.  
 Dayes, Mr., see Davis, John, xxv, 32.  
 Dayton, Lieutenant Henry, Continental Marines, xxv, 213.  
 de Avilés, Pedro Menéndez, xxiii, 81.  
 de Beaumarchais, Caron, xxv, 191.  
 de Bisschops, Eric, xxiii, 118, 127.  
 De Bruls, Michael, engraver, xxv, 126.  
 de la Piedra, Captain Philipe, xxiii, 281.  
 Dearborn, Captain Thomas W., xxii, 17.  
 Decatur, Lieutenant James, xxi, 134.  
 Decatur, Captain Stephen, Jr., U.S.N., xxi, 133; xxv, 159.  
*Deceada*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
 'Deck Heights in the Early Seventeenth Century,' by William A. Baker, xxii, 90-105.  
*Dee*, C.S.S. (1863), xxiii, 225 ff.  
*Dee*, steamer, xxi, 86, 87.  
*Deer Island*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Defiance*, schooner (1884), xxiv, 60.  
*Defiance*, ship (1590), xxii, 101.  
*Defy*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
 Deguid, Captain James Alexander, xxi, 90.  
*Del Norte*, schooner, xxiv, 58.  
 Delano, Captain Amasa, xxv, 61.  
 'Delaware, The Bay and River of,' chart, xxv, 46-49, plate 2.  
*Delaware*, U.S. frigate (1776), xxi, 76.  
*Delaware*, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1820), xxi, 144-145; xxv, 161.

*Delight*, ship (1672), xxiii, 64.  
*Denbigh*, steamer, xxi, 92, 95, 96.  
 Dennis, D. L., contributed note, xxiv, 212.  
 Dennis, Captain John, xxiii, 64.  
 Dent, Captain Digby, xxi, 262.  
 Dent, Lieutenant E. F., xxii, 36.  
 Dent and Co., xxii, 11, 13, 225.  
 Derby, Elias Hasket, merchant, xxi, 214; xxii, 197; xxv, 7, 8.  
 Derby, Captain Richard, xxi, 9, 10.  
 Derby, Captain Samuel, xxv, 184.  
*Derby*, ship (1805), xxv, 183.  
 DeRoos, Lieutenant Frederick Fitzgerald, R.N., xxi, 57-69.  
 Des Barres, Joseph F. W., xxv, 241.  
*Desire*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Dispatch*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
*Desperate*, H.M.S. (1862), xxiv, 209, plate 24.  
 d'Estaing, Admiral Comte, xxv, 189.  
 Deveaux, Colonel Andrew, British Army, xxv, 203.  
 'Development of the Port of Los Angeles,' by John H. Krenkel, xxv, 262-275.  
 Devereux, Captain James, xxv, 180.  
*Devon*, steamer, xxii, 219.  
 DeWolf, James, xxi, 16.  
*DeWolfe*, sloop, xxiv, 134.  
 Dexter, Captain Samuel F., xxi, 90.  
 Dexter, Thomas A., xxii, 46 fl.  
*Diamond*, sloop (1817), xxii, 216.  
*Diamond Cement*, steamship (1920) (ex-*Eastern Coast*), xxiii, 276.  
*Diana* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Diana* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Diana*, H.M. paddle steamer (1823), xxii, 5, 6, 42.  
*Diana*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
*Diantha*, bark (1834), xxv, 18 n.  
 'Diary of S. H. Brown[e] Aboard the Blockade Runner S.S. *Dee*,' document contributed by Forrest R. Holdcamper, xxiii, 225-227.  
 Dickinson, Emily, xxv, 63.  
*Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*, by U.S. Navy Department, reviewed, xxiv, 149.  
 Diericks, Captain Charles, xxi, 90.  
 Dies, John, xxv, 123.  
 Dieskau, Baron Ludwig von, xxii, 122, 125, 127.  
 Digby, Sir Kellam, xxiii, 65, 66.  
 Dillend, Captain Nathaniel, xxiii, 27.  
 Dillingham, John, xxii, 241.  
 Dillon, Captain Peter, xxi, 179 fl.  
 'Dimensions of our First Frigates,' document contributed by William Bell Clark, xxi, 76.  
*Dinsmore*, tanker (1920), xxii, 162, 171, 172, 182.  
*Diomede*, H.M ship (1863), xxv, 23.  
*Director*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
 'Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey,' by James B. Hedges and Jeannette D. Black, xxiii, 233-254.  
 Disasters, Burning of packet ship *Boston*, xxv, plate I; Shipwreck on 'Alcohol Rocks,' xxv, plate V; Sinking of steamship *Arctic*, xxv, 79-80; Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza*, xxiii, 233-234.  
*Discombe*, Reece, xxi, 201 ff.  
*Dispatch* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Dispatch* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Dispatch*, steamship (1847), xxiv, plate XXIII.  
 Divine service, xxv, 28.  
*Dixie*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
 Dixon, Roland, xxiii, 114.  
 Doane, Bishop, xxv, 246-247.  
 Documents, xxi, 73-76, 303-304; xxii, 142-144, 219-221; xxiii, 143-145, 225-227; xxiv, 70-72; xxv, 68-70, 144-146.  
 Dodge, Ernest Stanley, 'The Contributions to Exploration of the Salem East India Marine Society,' xxv, 176-188; xxv, 296; editorials by, xxi, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; xxii, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; xxiii, 3-4, 155-156, 231-232; xxiv, 3-4, 79-80, 155-156, 231-232; reviews by, xxii, 74-75, 151, 224-225; xxiii, 74-75, 148, 150, 151-152, 288, 290; xxiv, 149, 225-226, 226-227; xxv, 73-74, 75, 297-298, 299.  
*Dodge*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
 Doherty, Captain J. M., xxi, 90.  
 Dolliver's Neck, Massachusetts, xxv, plate XXV.  
*Dolphin*, H.M.S. (1760), xxv, 297.  
*Don*, steamer, xxi, 89, 93, 100, 105.  
*Don Jose*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Don Quijote*, yacht (1958), xxi, 201.  
*Doña Januaria*, corvette, xxii, 50, 51.  
*Donaldson*, refrigerator ship (1927), xxv, 292.  
*Donegal*, steamer, xxi, 101.  
 Doran, Edwin, Jr., 'Commercial Sail in the Leeward Islands,' xxiv, 95-108.  
*Doride*, brigantine, xxiv, 216.  
*Dorothy Palmer*, schooner (1903), xxiii, plate XVII.  
*Dorr*, Sullivan, xxiii, 212 ff.  
*Dorr*, Captain William, xxiii, 239 ff.  
 Dorsett, Captain George, xxv, 201.  
 Dosher, Captain Julius, xxi, 105.  
 Dosher, Captain Richard, xxi, 105.  
 'Double National Salute, A,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 75.  
 Doucey, Captain F., xxi, 90.  
 Dougherty, Captain John, xxi, 90.  
*Douglas*, steamer, xxi, 104.  
 Douglas, Commander William, xxi, 264, 266.  
 Douglass, David Bates, xxiv, 280 ff.  
 Douglass, Dr. William, xxii, 68.

*Douro*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
 Douty, J. Frederick, 'The Stability of the Ark,' xxv, 261.  
*Dove*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Dove*, sloop, xxi, 89, 96.  
 Dowes, Mowjee Huny, xxii, 241.  
 Downes, Commodore John, U.S.N., xxi, 293-295.  
 Downie, Captain George, xxi, 50 ff.  
 Downing, Hon. Thomas N., xxv, 80.  
*Dragoon*, ship, xxi, 97.  
 Dray, Captain Henry, xxi, 90.  
*Dreadnought*, H.M. Battleship (1906), xxii, 190.  
 Drew, Clement, xxii, 68.  
 Drew, Ralph L., contributed note, xxii, 68.  
 'Drift Voyages in the Pacific,' by J. G. Nelson, xxii, 113-130.  
 Drisko, Jeremiah, shipbuilder, xxiv, 38.  
 Driver, Captain Michael, xxi, 9, 10.  
*Druid*, steamer, xxi, 103.  
*Druid*, steamer, xxi, 105, plate XIII.  
 Drummond, B. McKillan, xxiv, plate XX.  
*Drummond Castle*, steamship, xxiv, plate XIII.  
 'Dry Retort, A.' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 211.  
 'Dry Salvages and the Thacher Shipwreck, The,' by Samuel Eliot Morison, xxv, 233-247, plates, 23-26.  
 Dryden, Captain David M., U.S.N., xxv, 138.  
 Ducey, Captain F., xxi, 90.  
 Dueling, in the U.S. Navy, xxv, 141.  
 'Duet,' document contributed by Captain E. K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 220.  
 Duff, Hugh, xxi, 113, 119.  
*Duff*, ship (1796), xxii, 74.  
 Duguid, Captain James Alexander, xxi, 90.  
*Duke*, frigate, xxii, 71.  
 Duke, Captain James, xxi, 90.  
 Dundas, Captain Henry, R.N., xxv, 143.  
*Dundee*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.  
*Dunderberg*, ironclad (1865), xxii, 263.  
*Dunham Wheeler*, schooner (1917), xxiv, 25, plate 4.  
 Dunleavy, T., C.P.O., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
 Dunmore, John Murray, Fourth Earl of, xxv, 193-195.  
 Dunn, Samuel, *New Directory for the East Indies*, cited, xxv, 178.  
 Dunn & Elliott, xxii, plates X, XXX.  
 du Ponceau, Peter S., xxv, 184-185.  
 Dupont, Captain S. F., U.S.N., xxi, 239.  
*Durham*, concrete tanker (1920), xxii, 172, 182.  
 Durrell, Captain Philip, xxii, 181.  
 D'Urville, Dumont, xxi, 107 ff., xxv, 260.  
*Dutchess*, frigate, xxii, 71.  
 Dutton, T. G., xxiv, plate XXVI.  
 Dwyer, Gunner, U.S.N., xxv, 138.  
 Dyer, Captain Thomas, xxi, 105.  
 Dyett, Captain Charles Nathaniel, xxi, 90.  
*E. B. Hale*, U.S.S. (1863), xxi, plate XXIX.  
 E. O. Painter Fertilizer Company, xxiv, 28.  
 E. Stannard and Co., xxii, 260.  
*E. Starr Jones*, schooner (1904), xxiii, plate X.  
 Eagan, Captain James, xxi, 90.  
*Eagle*, Mexican warship (1843), xxi, 222 ff.  
*Eagle*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Eagle*, schooner, xxii, 89.  
*Eagle*, ship (1629), xxiii, 65.  
*Eagle*, steamer, xxi, 88.  
*Eagle*, U.S. Coast Guard training bark (1964), xxiv, 79.  
*Eagle*, U.S.S. (1813), xxi, 50, 53, 54.  
*Eagle Flight*, packet, xxiv, 130.  
 Eggleston, Captain James, xxv, 187.  
*Eaglet*, steamer (1854), xxii, 24, 25, 37, 42, 43.  
 Eakins, Thomas, artist, xxv, 59.  
 Early, General Jubal, C.S.A., xxii, 258.  
*Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers*, by Silvio A. Bedini, reviewed, xxv, 71.  
 'Early Four-Masted Barkentine, An,' by Commander Francis E. Clark, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 112-115.  
 'Early Steam Navigation in China,' by E. K. Haviland, xxii, 5-44.  
 'Early Years of William Ropes & Company in St. Petersburg, The,' by Harriet Ropes Cabot, xxii, 131-139.  
 East India Company, British, xxii, 72; xxv, 177.  
 East India Company, Dutch, xxv, 177.  
 East India Marine Society, Salem, xxii, 255; xxv, 176 ff.  
*East Pilot*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*East Wind*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastport*, steamer (1901), xxiv, 54, 55.  
*Eastwind*, schooner (1876), xxiv, 60.  
*Eastern Admiral*, steamship, xxii, 276, plate 17.  
*Eastern Belle*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Breeze*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Cloud*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Coast*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Crag*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Cross*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Crown*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Dawn*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Exporter*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Gale*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Glade*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Glen*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Guide*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Importer*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Knight*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Leader*, steamship, xxii, 276.  
*Eastern Light*, steamship, xxii, 276.

## INDEX

*Eastern Mail*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Mariner*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Merchant*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Moon*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Ocean*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Pilot*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Planet*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Sailor*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Shore*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Sword*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Tempest*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Temple*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Trader*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eastern Visitor*, steamship, xxiii, 276.  
*Eben Dodge*, whaler (1863), xxii, plate VIII.  
*Eckford Webb*, schooner (1855), xxiii, plate III.  
*Eclipse*, ship (1838), xxi, 296 ff.  
*Economist*, steamer, xxi, 88.  
*Ed. Barnard*, schooner, xxi, 103.  
*Edgecomb*, Captain I., xxi, 105.  
*Edgecomb*, Captain John, xxiii, 64.  
*Edisto*, bark (1855), xxiv, 142.  
*Editorial Comment*, xxv, 231-232.  
*Edna Hoyt*, schooner (1920), xxiii, 14; xxiv, 25, plate 3.  
*Edna Jones*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Edson, Merritt A., Jr.*, 'The Schooner Rig, A Hypothesis,' xxv, 81-92, plate 3.  
*Edward*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Edward B. Winslow*, schooner (1908), xxiii, plate XXIV; xxiv, 34.  
*Edward J. Lawrence*, schooner, xxiii, 14.  
*Edward L. Swan* (ex-M. *Vivian Peirce*), schooner, xxiv, 25, plate 4.  
*Edward Hill*, schooner (1855), xxiii, plate III.  
*Edward Vincent*, brig (1840), xxiv, 215.  
*Edwards, A. D.*, contributed document, xxiii, 284.  
*Edwards, Edward*, explorer, xxv, 260.  
*Edwin*, brig, xxv, 186.  
*Edwin*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Edwin*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Edwin Clarence Eckel*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 180.  
*Edwin Thacher*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 178.  
*Efforts Made Before 1825 to Ameliorate the Lot of the American Seaman: With Emphasis on His Moral Regeneration*, by Eugene T. Jackson, xxiv, 109-118.  
*Egan*, Captain James, xxi, 90.  
*Eggbasket*, schooner (1874), xxiv, 39.  
*1856 Proposal for an Inflatable Rubber Life Raft or Lifeboat, An*, document contributed by E. L. Towle, xxv, 69-70.  
*Ekston*, Captain, George, xxi, 90.  
*El Sol*, lugger, xxi, 104.  
*El Virgin del Rosario y El Sancto Christo de Buen Viage*, schooner (1757), xxiii, 282-284.  
*Elderkin, Bela*, xxiii, 238 ff.  
*Eldredge, Elam and George*, salvors, xxv, 108.  
*Eldredge, Captain George*, cartographer, xxv, 187, 242.  
*Eldredge, Captain Isaiah*, xxiii, 27.  
*Eldredge, Captain Joseph*, xxi, 19.  
*Eldridge, Captain Salathiel*, xxiii, 27.  
*Eldridge, Captain W. J.*, xxi, 90.  
*Eleanor A. Percy*, schooner (1900), xxiii, 14, 20, plate XXIII.  
*Elazar W. Clark*, schooner, xxiv, 46.  
*Elias Beckwith*, sloop, xxi, 92.  
*Elias Reed*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Eliot, Reverend Andrew*, xxv, 234, 246-247.  
*Eliot, Henry*, xxv, 234, 236.  
*Eliot, T. S.*, xxv, 65.  
*Eliot, Thomas S.*, *The Dry Salvages*, cited, xxv, 233 ff.  
*Eliot, William*, xxv, 234, 245.  
*Eliot, William Graeme*, xxv, 234.  
*Elisha Beckwith*, sloop, xxi, 92.  
*Eliza (1802)*, xxiii, 217.  
*Eliza*, brig, xxiv, 70.  
*Eliza*, brigantine (1801), xxiii, 233 ff., plate 11.  
*Eliza*, 4-masted schooner (ex-U.S.S. *Oscoda*) (1863), xxv, 113.  
*Eliza*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
*Eliza*, ship, xxv, 186.  
*Eliza Adams*, ship, xxii, plate XXII.  
*Eliza Ann*, schooner (1850), xxiv, 53.  
*Eliza Ann*, ship (1812), xxi, 19.  
*Eliza Fish*, schooner, xxi, 103.  
*Elizabeth*, xxiii, 243, 244.  
*Elizabeth*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Elizabeth*, steamer, xxi, 92, 96, 100, 103.  
*Elizabeth*, whale ship, xxv, 184.  
*Elizabeth Hamilton*, ship (1847), xxv, 102.  
*Elizabeth Morse*, schooner, xxi, 88, 97.  
*Elizabeth Palmer*, schooner, xxiii, plate XVI.  
*Elizabethan Privateering, English Privateering During the Spanish War 1585-1603*, by Kenneth R. Andrews, reviewed, xxv, 148-149.  
*'Eliza's Treasure'*, document contributed by C. C. Legge, xxiv, 70.  
*Elkins, Harry*, xxv, 181.  
*Ella*, brig, xxi, 88.  
*Ella*, steamer, xxi, 86, 106, plates VI, XIV.  
*Ella and Annie*, steamer, xxi, 81, 82, 83, 87, 88, 94, 101, 105, plate XXIV.  
*Ella Fleming*, brig, xxi, 90, 96.  
*Ella Warley*, steamer (1861), xxi, 100, 102, 105, 242.  
*Ellen*, schooner, xxi, 95, 103.  
*Ellen*, ship (1834), xxiii, 137.  
*Ellen Sears*, ship (1862), xxii, 245, 246.  
*Eller*, Rear Admiral Ernest M., U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 3, 4.  
*Ellet, Captain Alfred W.*, U.S.A., xxv, 133.

Ellet, Colonel Charles, Jr., U.S.A., civil engineer, xxv, 131-134, 139.  
 Ellet, Cadet Charles Rivers, U.S.A., xxv, 133.  
 Ellet, Sharpshooter Eddie, U.S.A., xxv, 133.  
 Ellet Rams, U.S.N. (1862), xxv, 131 ff.  
 Elliot, C., xxi, 109.  
 Elliot, Captain George, xxi, 90.  
 Elliott, Captain Edmund, xxi, 90.  
*Elliott B. Church*, schooner (1882), xxiii, 12.  
 Ellvoff, Captain William, xxiii, 64.  
 Elmer, Captain Jacob, Jr., xxi, 90.  
 Elmore, H. M., *The British Mariner's Directory*, cited, xxv, 178.  
*Elsie*, steamer (1864), xxi, plate VIII.  
*Elvira*, hermaphrodite brig (1848), xxiv, 58.  
*Elvira*, sloop, xxi, 104.  
*Elvira Ball*, schooner (1907), xxiii, plate XIII.  
*Elvira Egar*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Emanuell*, ship, xxii, 102, 103.  
 Embargo, Jefferson's, 1807, xxv, 14.  
*Embuscade*, frigate (1793), xxii, 82-84, 88 ff.  
*Emden*, German cruiser, (1914), xxiv, 273.  
*Emeline*, sloop, xxi, 90.  
*Emerald*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Emerald*, ship, xxv, 186.  
*Emerald*, sloop, xxiv, 130, 132.  
 Emergency Fleet Corporation, U.S., xxii, 160; xxiii, 274.  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, xxv, 59, 64.  
*Emile N. Vidal*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 180.  
*Emilia*, brig (1829), xxiii, 186 ff.  
*Emilie*, steamer, xxi, 103.  
*Emily*, steamer, xxi, 106.  
*Emily B. Louder*, schooner (1846), xxiv, 44, 58.  
*Emily B. Souder*, bark (1864), xxiv, 57.  
*Emily Fowler*, schooner (1854), xxiv, 58.  
*Emily St. Pierre*, ship, xxi, 104.  
*Emma*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Emma*, steamer, xxi, 95.  
*Emma Amelia*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Emma C. Latham*, schooner, xxv, 107.  
*Emma D. Russie*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Emma Henry*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
*Emma K. Smalley*, schooner (1874), xxiv, 58.  
*Empire City*, steamer (1861), xxi, 241.  
*Empress*, barque, xxi, 94.  
*Empress of Canada*, steamship (1922), xxv, 175.  
*Empress of China* (1784), xxii, 212.  
*Empress of India*, British man-of-war, xxiv, 126.  
 'Empty the Brig,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 37.  
*Encounter*, cruiser (1914), xxiv, 275.  
*Endeavour*, sloop (1776), xxv, 214.  
*Endeavour*, H.M. bark (1772), xxii, 224.  
*Endeavour*, ship (1821), xxv, 183-184.  
 Endicott, Captain Charles, xxi, 293.  
 Endicott, H. C., xxii, 92.  
 Endicott, Captain James B., xxii, 15, 30.  
 Endicott, Captain John, xxv, 185.  
 Endicott, Captain Moses, xxv, 183.  
*Endymion*, H.M.S. (1812), xxii, 143, 215.  
*Enea*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Enstire*, Captain R. H., xxi, 90.  
*Enterprise* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*Enterprise*, brig (1817), xxiv, 287, 288, 292.  
*Enterprise*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
*Enterprise*, U.S. atomic aircraft carrier (1961), xxv, 224.  
*Enterprise* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
 d'Entrecasteaux, Chevalier, xxi, 197; xxv, 260.  
 'Epilogue,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 67.  
 Eratt, Captain George Layton, xxi, 90.  
 Erickson, Captain Gilbert, xxi, 90.  
 Erickson, Captain H. F., xxi, 90.  
 Ericsson, John, xxii, 254; xxiii, 197 ff.; xxiv, 5.  
*Ericsson*, ship (1853), xxiii, 201.  
*Ericsson*, U.S.S. (1861), xxi, 240.  
 Ericsson Turret, fig. 2, xxii, 255.  
*Erie*, ship (1860), xxi, 40.  
*Erie*, U.S.S. (1824), xxii, 70.  
 Erie Canal Museum, Syracuse, New York, xxv, 155.  
 Erskine, David, xxiii, 168.  
 Escadre Estaing, French Navy, 1778, xxv, 126, plate 10.  
*Esk*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.  
*Eskimos*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Belle*), xxiii, 276.  
*Esmeralda*, ship (1964), xxiv, 79.  
 Esmond, Captain James, xxi, 90.  
*Esperance*, French warship (1791), xxi, 197.  
*Essayons*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Esseiance*, schooner, xxi, 94, 97.  
*Essex*, Massachusetts, xxv, 147-148.  
*Essex*, ship (1802), xxv, 181-182, plate 18.  
*Essex*, U.S. frigate (1799), xxiv, 250; xxv, 162.  
*Essex*, whale ship (1796), xxv, 219.  
*Esther Eliza*, schooner (1835), xxiv, 58.  
*Etiwan*, barque, xxi, 102.  
 'Eugene Hale and the American Navy,' by Martin Meadows, xxii, 187-193.  
*Eugenia*, brig (1840), xxiv, 215.  
*Eugenia*, schooner, xxi, 92, 99.  
*Eugenia*, steamer, xxi, 106.  
*Eugenie*, steamer, xxi, 93.  
*Eunice*, schooner, xxii, 85.  
*Eustace*, Captain Richard H., xxi, 90.  
*Eustis*, Captain Richard H., xxi, 90.  
*Euterpe*, xxii, 213.  
*Evelina*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 142.  
 Evelyn, John, xxv, 284.  
 Everett, Washington, xxv, 172-174.  
 Evans, Captain J., xxi, 90.  
*Excel*, schooner, xxi, 103.

## INDEX

*Excelsior*, ship (1845), xxv, 18 n. \*

'Excerpts from Logbook of Schooner *Yarmouth*, Peleg Brown, master, on a passage from Stonington, Connecticut, to West Indian Island with full cargo of horses, bullocks, sheep, etc.,' document contributed by Rear Admiral J. W. McElroy, U.S.N.R. (Ret.), xxv, 70.

'Exchanging Signals,' xxii, plate X.

*Exilda*, schooner, xxi, 93.

'Exodus,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 143.

*Exodus* 1917, Jewish steamboat, xxii, 150; see also *President Warfield*.

*Experiment*, schooner, xxi, 98.

*Express*, ship, xxi, 91.

*Express*, ship (1863), xxv, 23, 24.

*Express*, sloop, xxi, 88, 102.

*Exton*, Captain George, xxi, 90.

*F. W. Johnson*, schooner, xxi, 102.

*Fabian*, Captain John, xxi, 90.

*Factor*, ship (1821), xxv, 185.

*Fair American*, xxii, 92.

*Fairfield*, sloop, xxi, 98.

*Fairy*, steamer (1861), xxi, plate IV.

*Fairy Queen*, iron steamer (1831), xxii, 157.

*Faith*, concrete ship (1917), xxii, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, plate 5, 173, 175, 182.

*Falcon*, sailing vessel, xxii, 17.

*Falcon*, schooner, xxi, 101.

*Falcon*, steamer, xxi, 102.

*Falconer*, ship (1874), xxiii, 137.

*Falconer*, William, xxi, 82, 85.

*Fales*, Dean A., Jr., contributed document, xxi, 222.

*Falls of Clyde*, four-masted ship (1878), xxiv, 3.

*Falscher*, Captain N. C., xxi, 90.

*Falshar*, Captain N. C., xxi, 90.

*Fame* (1800), xxii, 216.

*Fame*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

*Fame*, ship (1854), xxii, plate VII.

*Fame*, ship (1803), xxv, 184.

*Fame*, sloop (1803), xxii, 216.

*Fame*, sloop (1821), xxiv, 132.

*Fame*, whale ship, xxv, plates 7, 8.

*Fannie*, steamer, xxi, 87, 97, 105.

*Fannie Paine*, schooner, xxi, 97.

*Fanning*, Captain Horace B., xxi, 90.

*Fanny*, brigantine, xxi, 85.

*Fanny*, schooner, xxi, 101, 103.

*Fanny and Jenny*, steamer, xxi, 81, 87, 89, 90, 95.

*Fanny Flint*, schooner (1872), xxiv, 58.

*Fanny Lee*, schooner, xxi, 91.

*Fanny Lewis*, brig, xxi, 103.

*Fanny Mason*, metallic lifeboat (1848), xxiii, 141.

*Fanny Skinner*, metallic lifeboat (1848), xxiii, 141.

*Far West*, steamboat (1876), xxiii, 286.

*Farr*, Grahame, 'Prize to Privateer Yankee, 1812,' xxii, 216-217; contributed document, xxii, 219-220; *The Steamship Great Britain*, reviewed, xxv, 228.

*Farragut*, Admiral David Glasgow, U.S.N., xxii, 283 n.; xxv, 159, 162-163.

*Farragut*, Jorge, xxv, 162.

*Farrell*, Captain O. R., xxii, 12.

*Fashion*, schooner, xxi, 97.

*Fashion*, sloop, xxi, 96.

*Fatted Calf*, sloop, xxiv, 53.

*Fawn*, brig, xxv, 186.

*Fauria*, Captain Juan, xxi, 90.

*Favorite*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

*Favourite*, brig (1808), xxii, 253 n.

*Fawkener*, W., xxii, 173.

*Fawn*, steamboat (1847), xxiv, 235, 236.

*Fay*, Arthur D., reviewed books, xxii, 72-73, 145-147, 150, 222-223; xxii, 70-71, 228, 286; xxiv, 74-75, plate I; xxv, 75.

*Fearless*, ship, xxii, 239.

*Fearless*, steam tug (1919), xxv, 290-291.

*Fei Ma*, steamer (1856), xxii, 31, 35, 38, 42, 43.

*Felton*, Senator Charles, xxv, 265.

*Felton Bent*, schooner, xxv, 148.

*Fennell*, Captain J. L., xxi, 91.

*Fenton*, William N., review by, xxv, 295-297.

*Ferdinando*, U.S.S. (1862), xxv, 72.

*Ferrer*, Captain Joseph, xxi, 91.

*Fessenden*, Captain B. L., 'The Yankee Clipper & the Cape Cod Boy,' xxii, 264-269.

*Field*, Charles, xxi, 303-304.

*Field*, Earle, 'Neutral Trade and the Order in Council of 7 January 1807,' xxii, 157-173.

*Fields*, Captain James S., xxi, 91.

*Fiery Cross*, ship (1868), xxii, 241.

*Fifield*, Charles, xxi, 115, 124.

Figurehead carving, xxv, 53, 54; Figurehead, of *General Armstrong*, xxv, 122.

'Figurehead of *San Fermin*, The,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 217-218.

Fiji Islands, South Pacific, xxv, 274 ff., 186-187; map of, xxii, plate 12.

*Fingal*, steamer, xxi, 86.

*Finland*, bark (1840), xxv, 18 n.

*Firefly*, steamer (1846), xxii, 9, 42.

'First Flight,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 142.

'First Steamboat to Albany,' by Donald C. Ringwald, xxiv, 157-171.

*Fisher*, Carl G., xxii, 168.

'Fisher, Mount and Page Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Book and Chart Publishers.' note contributed by Captain John F. Campbell, xxii, 219-221.

*Fisher*, William, xxii, 219.

Fitch, John, xxiii, 204 ff.  
 Fitch, Captain Peter, xxiii, 26.  
*Fitz Hugh Lane. American Marine Painter*, by John Wilmerding, xxv, plates I-VIII.  
*Five Sea Captains*, by Walter Teller, cited, xxv, 61.  
*Flamingo*, steamer (1861), xxi, plate XVIII.  
 Flansteed, John, xxi, 108.  
 Flanders, Reverend Charles, xxv, 274.  
*Flash*, schooner, xxi, 101, 103.  
 Flavit, Captain Juan, xxi, 91.  
 Fleetwood, Captain James M., xxi, 105.  
 Fleurieu, Comte de Charles Pierre Claret (1738-1810), xxv, 260.  
 Flinders, Sir Matthew, xxiii, 119, 120.  
*Floating Bulwark, The*, by Douglas G. Browne, reviewed, xxiv, 75.  
 'Flogging in the Navy,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 72.  
 'Flogging through the Squadron,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 144-145.  
*Flora*, steamer, xxi, 92, 94, 102, 103, plates X, XIX.  
*Florida*, C.S. raider (1862), xxii, 45-54, plate 3; xxiii, 268; xxv, 140, 298-299.  
*Florida*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*Florida*, sloop, xxi, 93.  
*Florida*, steamer, xxi, 93, 98.  
*Florie*, steamer, xxi, 90, 96.  
*Flounder*, sloop, xxii, 60 n.  
 'Flukes,' xxii, plate XXIV.  
*Flushing*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
*Fly*, Continental Navy schooner (1776), xxv, 193-198, 200.  
*Flying Cloud*, clipper ship (1851), xxii, 240; song about, xxv, 57.  
*Flying Fish*, sloop, xxi, 96.  
*Flying-Fish*, sloop, xxiii, 278.  
*Flying Horse*, steamer, xxii, 31.  
*Foam*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
 Fogarty, Captain E. C., xxi, 91.  
 Folger, Captain Seth, xxiii, 22 ff.  
 Folgier, Captain Abijah, xxiii, 27.  
 Folgier, Captain George, xxiii, 27.  
 Folgier, Captain Nathan, xxiii, 28.  
 Folklore, Marine, xxiii, 29-38.  
 Foot, Midshipman Henry D., U.S.N., xxv, 225-226.  
 Foote, Flag Officer Andrew H., U.S.N., xxv, 128-129.  
 Forbes, H. A. Crosby, xxv, 156.  
 Forbes, John Murray, xxii, 8.  
 Forbes, Captain Robert Bennet, xxii, 8, 9, 15; xxv, 69, 156.  
 Forbes, Captain T., xxi, 91.  
 Forbes, Captain William H., xxi, 91.  
*Forbes*, paddle steamer (1829), xxii, 6, 42.  
 Ford, Captain W. G., xxi, 91.  
 Fore River Shipyard, xxiii, 14.  
 Fore-and-Aft sail, illustration of, xxv, plate XXVI.  
*Foresight*, ship, xxii, 102.  
*Forrest Sherman*, U.S. destroyer (1960), xxv, 166.  
 Forsberg, Johanes, xxi, 16, 17, 21.  
 Forsyth, J., xxv, 255.  
 Fort Montague, New Providence Island, Bahamas, xxv, 203 ff., plate 22.  
 Fort Nassau, New Providence Island, Bahamas, xxv, 202 ff., plate 22.  
 Fort Pillow, Tennessee, xxv, 129, 131, 133-135.  
 Fortescue, Sir John, xxv, 35.  
*Fortune*, bark (1861), xxi, 256.  
*Fortune*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Fortune*, schooner (1826), xxiv, 58.  
*Forty-four Ship Portraits at The Penobscot Marine Museum*, with introduction by Walter Muir Whitehill, reviewed, xxiii, 289-290.  
 Fosdick, Captain Benjamin, xxiii, 27.  
 Foss, Captain Harold G., 'From Shipmaster to Guano Merchant,' xxiv, 25-37.  
 Foster, Elisha, Jr., xxv, 222.  
 Foster, Stephen C., xxiv, 58.  
 Fougner, Hermann, xxii, 158.  
 Fougner, N. K., xxii, 157, 158.  
 Fougner Concrete Shipbuilding Co., xxii, 160, 182.  
*Fountaine*, frigate, xxiii, 99.  
*Four Brothers*, sloop, xxii, 82.  
*Four Sons*, brig (1851), xxiv, 45, 57.  
*4 steps to longitude. Bicentenary Exhibition, 19th January to 30th September, 1962*, catalog reviewed, xxii, 151-152.  
 Fowler, Captain R., xxi, 91.  
 Fowler, William, xxv, 292 n.  
 Fox, Josiah, xxiv, 266.  
*Fox*, steamer (1864), xxi, 87, plate XI.  
 Fox, Gustavus V., xxi, 235; xxii, 256.  
*'Frame Up! The Story of Essex, Its Shipyards and Its People.'* by Dana Story, reviewed, xxv, 147-148.  
 France and Canada Oil Transport Co., xxii, 170, 172.  
 France West India S.S. Co., xxii, 166 n.  
*Frances (1800)*, xxiii, 216.  
*Frances*, steamer, xxi, 101.  
*Frances Henrietta*, bark (1861), xxi, 238, 256.  
 Francis, Captain Richard, xxi, 91.  
*Francis*, ship (1812), xxi, 20, 21.  
*Francis Amy*, schooner (1837), xxv, 107.  
*Francis C. Yarnall*, schooner (1881), xxiii, 12.  
 Francis Lee Higginson, Jr., Collection of Steamships, The, xxiv, 64-65, 140-141, 216-217, 292-293.  
*François Hennebique*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 179.

## INDEX

*Frank*, schooner (1854), xxiv, 58.  
*Frank A. Morey*, schooner, xxiii, plate XXVIII.  
*Frank A. Palmer*, schooner (1897), xxiii, 13, plate XI.  
*Frank Brainerd*, schooner, xxiv, 34.  
*Frank Jones*, steamship (1902), xxiv, 49.  
*Frank Rockefeller*, whaleback steamship (1896), xxv, 174.  
*Franklin*, brig (1819), xxv, 184.  
*Franklin*, schooner (1819), xxii, 216.  
*Franklin*, schooner (1849), xxiv, 58.  
*Franklin*, ship (1798), xxv, 180.  
*Franklin*, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1826), xxi, 65, xxiii, 58.  
*Franklin*, Benjamin, xxv, 37.  
*Franklin*, Captain Charles N., xxi, 91; xxiii, 18.  
*Franklin*, James, xxv, 237.  
*Franklin*, Sir John, Expedition, xxv, 51.  
*Fraser*, Captain Alexander V., xxiv, 14 ff.  
*Fred B. Balano*, schooner (1890), xxiv, 40, 58.  
*Fred T. Ley and Co., Inc.*, xxii, 161, 182.  
*Frederick*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 143.  
*Fredericksburg*, C.S. Ironclad (1864), xxii, 282 n.  
*'Free Tow*, A., xxii, plate XXIII.  
*Freeborn*, Captain James, xxi, 91.  
*Freeman*, Mary Wilkins, xxv, 65.  
*Freeman*, Phillip, xxv, 64.  
*Freeman*, S. S., Co., xxv, 292.  
*Freitas*, Captain Antonio, xxi, 91.  
*French-American S.S. Lines*, xxii, 166.  
*French*, Benjamin, xxi, 109.  
*French*, Howard B., xxiv, plate XVI.  
*French*, Captain Rodney, xxi, 237, 238.  
*French*, Thomas, *The Missionary Whaleship*, reviewed, xxii, 151.  
*French* settlement of Mascarenes, xxv, 5, 6.  
*Friendship*, ship (1797), xxv, 181, plate 19.  
*Friendship*, ship (1801), xxiv, 262.  
*Friendship*, ship (1831), xxi, 293 ff.  
*Friendship*, sloop, xxii, 60 n.  
*Frisk*, Captain Charles, xxi, 91.  
*Fritsinger*, Captain J. C., xxi, 91.  
*'From "Leg of Mutton" to "Brigantine" Nautical ABC's for a Cruising Chaperone'*, by Francis W. Hatch, xxii, 181-186.  
*From Sail to Saratoga: A Naval Autobiography*, by Rufus Fairchild Zogbaum, Rear Admiral, U.S.N., reviewed, xxii, 145-147.  
*'From Shipmaster to Guano Merchant'*, by Captain Harold G. Foss, xxiv, 25-37.  
*From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904-1919*, Volume I, *The Road to War, 1914-1914*, by Arthur J. Marder, reviewed, xxii, 222-223.  
*Frontenac*, schooner, xxiii, 20.  
*Frontier*, American, xxv, 52.  
*Frost*, A., xxiv, 58.  
*Frost*, Captain, xxv, 23, 24.  
*Frost*, Robert, xxv, 65.  
*Frothingham*, Captain Thomas G., xxii, 261.  
*'Frustrated Raider, The'* by Charles B. Burdick, xxiv, 272-279.  
*Fry*, Edward Gaynor, xxv, 163, 167.  
*Frye*, Senator, xxv, 264-267.  
*Fuimefreddo*, Captain Giuseppe, xxi, 91.  
*Fuller*, Captain F. W., xxi, 91.  
*Fuller*, Thomas, xxv, 237.  
*Fulton*, Robert, xxiv, 157 ff.  
*Fulton*, U.S. Catamaran steam frigate (1815), xxi, 65.  
*Fulton (II)*, U.S. sidewheel steamer (1837), xxiv, 6.  
*Furlong*, Captain Lawrence, xxi, 5-15.  
*Furneaux*, Captain Tobias, xxii, 224.  
*'Further Note on Reed Boats in the Pacific, A.'* note contributed by J. G. Nelson, 221-222.  
*'Further Notes on Weston Vessels'*, note by Gershom Bradford, xxii, 216.  
*G. A. Bigelow*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
*Gabriel*, ship (1635), xxiii, 64.  
*Gage*, Captain Henry, xxi, 91.  
*Gage*, Captain James, xxi, 91.  
*Gainer*, Rosemary (Mrs. Patrick A.), xxv, 80.  
*Galatea*, H.M.S., xxii, 259.  
*Galatea*, ship (1860), xxv, 108.  
*Galena*, ship, xxi, 95.  
*Galena*, U.S. gunboat (1862), xxii, 255.  
*Gallagher*, Robert E., editor, *Byron's Journal of His Circumnavigation 1764-1766*, reviewed, xxv, 297-298.  
*Gallaudet*, Elisha, engraver, xxv, 126.  
*Galveston*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
*Gambier*, Commodore James, xxiii, 183.  
*Gambier*, Governor John, xxv, 203, 216 n.  
*Gambier*, Samuel, xxv, 203.  
*Gamble*, Captain Henry, xxi, 19.  
*Gamble*, Lieutenant Peter, xxi, 54.  
*Gambrell*, Captain N. C., xxi, 91.  
*Gambrill*, Captain N. C., xxi, 91.  
*Gamecock*, ship, xxii, 239.  
*Gamma Commercial Co.*, xxii, 167.  
*Gammel*, Captain William, xxi, 18.  
*Ganges* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Ganges*, ship (1855), xxv, 108.  
*Ganges*, U.S.S., xxii, 275.  
*Gansevoort*, Captain Guert, xxii, 257, 258.  
*Gardiner*, Captain Edward, xxi, 91.  
*Gardner*, Captain Edmund, xxi, 91.  
*Gardner*, Peabody, xxv, 247.  
*Garibaldi*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Garland*, bark (1861), xxi, 238, 256.  
*Garneray*, Ambroise Louis, artist, xxii, plate III.  
*Garonne*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Garrison*, Captain T. B., xxi, 105.  
*Garrick*, packet ship (1840), xxiv, 215.

## INDEX

325

Garrison, Nathan, xxi, 282.  
 Gascoigne, Captain James, xxi, 260, 263; xxiii, 82.  
 Gascoigne, Captain John R.N., xxi, 260-278.  
 'Gascoigne Bluff,' by Margaret Davis Cate, xxiii, 81-94.  
*Gaspee*, H.M.S. (1761), xxiii, 177.  
*Gay Head*, bark (1892), xxii, plate IX.  
 Gayle, Captain R. H., xxi, 92.  
*Gayoso*, brig, xxii, 94, 95.  
 Gellibrand, William, xxiii, 135, 136, 137, 139.  
 Gelpe, Captain Jemme, xxi, 92.  
*Gem*, steamer (1863), xxi, plate XV.  
*General Armstrong*, privateer (1814), xxv, 122.  
*General Bailey*, brig (1857), xxv, 107.  
*General Banks*, steamer, xxi, 90, 95.  
*General Beauregard*, steamer, xxi, 81, 89, 96, 106.  
*General Bragg*, C.S. steamer (1862), xxv, 130.  
*General Buckner*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
*Gen'l C. C. Pinckney*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
*General Clinch*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
*Gen'l Greene*, barque, xxi, 86.  
*General Leavitt* (ex-Spray), steamer (1883), xxiv, 54, 55.  
*General Leon Jurado* (ex-Alice May Davenport), schooner, xxiv, 25, 34.  
*General Meade*, schooner (1863), (ex-Del Norte), xxiv, 44, 58.  
*General Miramon*, steamer, xxi, 94, 96, 100, 103.  
*General Moultrie*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
*'General Nuisance'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 223.  
*General Peavy* (1st), schooner (1846), xxiv, 58.  
*General Peavy* (2nd), schooner (1848), xxiv, 58.  
*General Prim*, steamer, xxi, 94.  
*General Ripley*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*General Rush*, steamer, xxi, 89, 101.  
*General Sherman*, ship (1866), xxv, 117.  
*General Surprise*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*General Washington*, ship, privateering, xxv, 109.  
*General Wellesley*, ship (1812), xxi, 22.  
*General Whiting*, steamer, xxi, 86.  
*General Williams*, ship, xxi, 93.  
*Genesee*, U.S. gunboat (1863), xxv, 113.  
*Genêt*, Citizen, xxv, 10.  
*Genêt*, Edmund, Minister, xxii, 81, 82, 88.  
 Gengor, Captain John, xxi, 92.  
*'Geography of the Balsa, The'* by J. G. Nelson, xxi, 157-195.  
*George*, ship (1870), xxii, plate XIII.  
*George*, Captain William, xxi, 92.  
*George Barclay* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*George Bently*, hermaphrodite brig (1857), xxiv, 58.  
*George Douthwaite*, barque, xxi, 89.  
*George Langtry* and Co., xxii, 9.

George Lyall and Co., xxii, 13, 14, 16.  
*George M. Bibb*, U.S. revenue steamer (1843), xxiv, 8 ff.  
*George Shattuck*, steam packet, xxiv, 135.  
*George V. Jordan*, schooner (1874), xxiii, 9.  
*Geo. W. Orr*, sloop, xxi, 102.  
*George Washington* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*George Washington*, brig (1826), xxiv, 38.  
*George Washington*, frigate (1800), xxiii, 240.  
*George Washington*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Geo Washington*, schooner (1812), xxii, 216.  
*George Washington*, U.S.S. (1961), xxi, 4.  
*George W. Wells*, schooner (1900), xxiii, 14, 17; plate XXII.  
*Georgetown*, bark (1805), xxv, 182.  
*Georgia*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Georgia Todd*, schooner (1868), xxiv, 58.  
*Georgiana McCaw*, steamer, xxi, 89.  
*Germ*, U.S. experimental steamer (1841), xxiv, 7-11.  
*Germain*, Lord George, xxv, 199 n.  
*Gerry*, Elbridge, xxv, 36.  
*Gertrude*, steamer, xxi, 99.  
*Gertrude L. Thebaud*, schooner (1930), xxv, 147.  
*Gertrude L. Trundy*, schooner (1883), xxiv, 59.  
*Gherardi*, Captain Bancroft, U.S.N., xxv, 223.  
*Gibbs*, Charles E., xxiv, 237, 238.  
*Gibraltar*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Gibraltar*, steamer, xxi, 100, plate XVII.  
*Gibson*, N., and *Baxter*, Boston, xxv, 113-114.  
*Gift*, Captain George W., xxi, 92.  
*Gift*, ship (1630), xxiii, 63.  
*Gilchrist*, Captain James, xxv, 182.  
*Gildersleeve Shipbuilding Company*, Stonington, Connecticut, xxv, 102.  
*Gillis*, Captain James D., xxv, 184.  
*Gillis*, Seaman William, U.S.N., xxv, 161.  
*Gilt Dragon*, ship (1656), xxiv, 80.  
*Gina*, schooner, xxi, 91, 103.  
*Gipseys*, schooner yacht, xxi, 96.  
*Giraffe*, steamer, xxi, 90, 103, 104, 105, plate XXXI.  
*Girard*, Captain Augustus P., xxi, 92.  
*Gish*, Captain John, xxi, 92.  
*Glacier*, xxv, 175.  
*Gladiator*, steamer, xxi, 87, 94.  
*Glaucus*, steamship (1921), xxiv, plate XVI.  
*Glenullen*, schooner (1902), xxiv, 49.  
*Glide*, schooner, xxi, 105.  
*Glide*, ship, xxv, 186.  
*Glide*, sloop (1821), xxii, 216.  
*Gloire*, French warship, xxii, 114.  
*Gloucester*, Massachusetts, xxv, plates I-V, VIII, X-XIII, XVII, XXI, XXIII, XXVI, XXVII, XXX, XXXI.  
*Gloucester*, ship, xxii, 108, 109.  
*Glover*, Captain Mathew, xxi, 18.  
*Glynn*, Commander James, U.S.N., xxv, 93-98.

## INDEX

Godolad, Captain John, xxiii, 65.  
 Goethals, Colonel George W., xxiv, 187.  
 Goffe, Captain Edward, xxi, 265.  
*Goleonda*, ship (1852), xxi, 114.  
*Golden Eagle*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Golden Goose*, brig (1813), xxii, 216.  
 Golding, Captain D., xxi, 92.  
 Goldsborough, Rear Admiral Louis M., U.S.N.,  
     xxi, 234, 235; xxii, 250, 262.  
 Goldstein, A., C.P., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
*Gondar*, ship, xxi, 92, 94.  
*Good Fortune*, schooner (1760), xxiii, 145.  
*Good Hope*, brigantine (1795), xxii, 195, 196,  
     197, 205.  
*Good Hope*, ship (1795), xxiv, 254-257.  
*Good Intent*, brig, xxii, 90.  
*Good Luck*, sloop, xxi, 89.  
 Goodhue & Company, xxiii, 134, 136.  
 Gooding, Captain Mathew Robert, xxi, 92.  
 Goodridge, Charles L., xxiv, 238 ff.  
*Goodridge*, steamboat (1913), xxiv, 238, 239, 241,  
     244, plates 26, 28.  
*Gorch Fock*, training bark (1964), xxiv, 79.  
 Gordon, Captain Alexander, xxiii, 26.  
 Gordon, Captain James, xxi, 92.  
 Gordon, Captain Nathaniel, xxi, 40.  
*Gordon*, steamer, xxi, 95, 96.  
 Gorham, Captain Josiah, xxii, 241.  
*Goshawk*, barge, xxv, 168.  
 Gosnold, Captain Bartholomew, xxiv, 144-145,  
     xxv, 237-238, 243.  
 Gosport Navy Yard, Virginia, xxiv, 7, 11.  
 Goss & Sawyer, xxiii, 12.  
 Gott, Lemuel, xxv, 245.  
 Gott's Island, Maine, xxv, 242.  
 Gould, Captain Charles, xxi, 92.  
 Gould's patent log, xxv, 180.  
*'Government Owned and Operated Coastwise  
     Mail Service of the Eighteenth Century'*, by  
     Arthur Hecht, xxii, 55-64.  
*Governor*, steam transport, xxiii, 262.  
*Governor Ames*, schooner (1888), xxiii, 13, plate  
     XII.  
 Graf, Herman, xxi, 119.  
*Grafton*, schooner, xxii, 235.  
*Grampus*, schooner (1737), xxv, 82.  
*Grampus*, U.S.S., xxiii, 58 n.  
*Granada*, ship (1851), xxv, 108.  
 Grand Congloué wreck, xxiv, plate 12.  
*Grand Turk*, brig, xxiv, 212.  
*Grand Turk*, ship (1785), xxv, 7, 8.  
 Grand Union Flag of United Colonies, 1776,  
     xxv, 212.  
 Grandin, Eugene, painter, xxv, 112-115.  
*Grange*, ship, xxii, 88.  
*Granite City*, steamer, xxi, 92, 104.  
 Grant, Gordon, artist, xxii, 213, 231.  
 Grant, Lieutenant William, R.N., xxv, 201,  
     202.  
 Grantham, Captain C. R., xxi, 92.  
 Grave stones, Mahon Cemetery, Minorca,  
     Balearic Islands, xxv, 157 ff., plates 11-14.  
 Graves, Admiral Samuel, xxiii, 184.  
 Gray, Jack L., xxiv, plate XVII.  
 Gray, Captain Joseph, xxi, 92.  
 Gray, Captain Robert, xxv, 218.  
 Gray, Captain Samuel, xxiii, 27.  
 Gray, William, xxi, 267.  
*Great Britain*, steamship (1843), xxv, 228.  
*Great Eastern*, iron steamship (1854), xxiv,  
     plate III.  
*'Great Experiment: Hunter's Horizontal Wheel,  
     The'* by Clark G. Reynolds, xxiv, 5-24.  
*'Great General and Small General'* by John  
     Lyman, xxv, 226.  
*Great Lakes Car Ferries, The*, by George W. Hil-  
     ton, reviewed, xxii, 70-71.  
*Great Lakes Whalebacks*, xxv, 168-175.  
*Great Republic*, ship, 4-masted (1853), xxv, 231.  
*Great Western*, steamship (1838), xxiv, 149-150,  
     plate II; xxv, 228.  
 Green, Captain Henry, xxv, 104-105.  
 Green, Captain Lewis, xxi, 92.  
 Green, Captain W. R., xxi, 92.  
*'Greenland Whale Fishery'* xxii, plates IV,  
     XXI.  
*'Greenland Whaling'* xxii, plates XXIX, XXX.  
 Greenan, Geo., shipbuilder, Mystic, Connecti-  
     cut, xxv, 102.  
 Greenough, Horatio, xxv, 59.  
 Greenough, Captain John, xxi, 92.  
 Greenough, Thomas, xxi, 109.  
 Greenwood, steamer (1887), xxiv, 54.  
 Gregory, Captain E., xxi, 262.  
 Gregory, Commodore Francis H., xxi, 33-35.  
 Gregory, Midshipman James, xxi, 265.  
 Gregory, Captain Josiah D. B., xxi, 92.  
*Grey Eagle*, schooner (1851), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Grey Jacket*, steamer, xxi, 97.  
*Greyhound*, C.S.S. (1864), xxiii, 225.  
*Greyhound*, H.M.S. (1676), xxv, 279.  
*Greyhound*, H.M.S. (1728), xxi, 260, 261, 263.  
*Greyhound*, schooner, xxii, 96.  
*Greyhounds of the Sea*, by Carl C. Cutler, re-  
     viewed, xxii, 73-74.  
 Grice, Francis, xxiv, 11.  
*Griffin*, Great Lakes boat (1679), xxv, 168.  
 Grinnell, Henry, xxv, 69.  
 Grissom, Captain Rob. S., xxi, 105.  
 Grissom, Captain Thomas, xxi, 105.  
 Grissom, Captain W. J., xxi, 105.  
*'Grog in the U. S. Navy'* by Captain Edgar K.  
     Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 141-143.  
 Grosvenor, Melville Bell, Editor-in-Chief, and  
     James M. Darley, Chief Cartographer, *Na-  
         tional Geographic Atlas of the World*, re-  
         viewed, xxiii, 288.

*Grouse*, U.S. Minesweeper (1943), xxv, 233.  
*Gruz*, steamship (1892), xxiv, plate 16.  
*Guadalupe*, Mexican warship (1843), xxi, 222 ff.  
*Guadalupe*, ship (1757), xxiii, 280, 281.  
*Guam*, Ladrone Islands, Western Pacific, xxv, 184, plate 17.  
*Guarland*, H.M.S. (1677), xxv, 279.  
*Guatamozin* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Guerriere*, H.M.S. (1812), xxii, 156; xxv, 33.  
*Guerriere*, U.S. frigate (1814), xxiii, 58.  
*Guide*, schooner, xxi, 96, 101.  
*Gulf Oil Company*, xxiv, 34.  
*Gulf Ranger*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
*Gulnare*, yawl, xxii, 185.  
*Gun Rock*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 45, 59.  
'Gun Salute with Echoes,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 105.  
*Gunboat No. 1*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 134.  
*Gunboat No. 2*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 134.  
*Gunboat No. 3*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 131, 134 ff.  
*Gunboat No. 4*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 134.  
*Gunboat No. 5*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 134.  
*Gunboat No. 6*, U.S.S. (1803), xxi, 134.  
*Gunpowder*, attempted capture at Nassau, xxv, 194 ff.  
*Guthrie*, Captain Archibald, xxi, 105.  
*Gwinn*, Captain Thomas, xxiii, 38.  
*Gypsum*, schooner (1846), xxiv, 44, 59.  
  
*H. F. Willing*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*H. J. Baker & Bros.*, xxiv, 32.  
*H. P. Cushing*, brig (1855), xxiv, 140.  
*H. P. Etheridge*, Inc., xxii, 167.  
*H. P. Stoney*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Habanero*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
*Habenicht*, Captain A., xxi, 92.  
*Habenicht*, Captain George F., xxi, 93.  
*Habersham*, Joseph, xxii, 55-64.  
*Hacker*, Lieutenant Hoysteed, Continental Navy, xxv, 193, 198.  
*Hackert*, Jacob P., xxi, 143-144.  
*Haddon*, Captain Richard, xxiii, 277 ff.  
*Haggard*, William G., xxi, 109.  
*Hahn*, Captain Martin, xxi, 93.  
*Hakluyt Society*, The, xxv, 297.  
*Halbig*, Captain F., xxi, 93.  
*Hale*, Elwyn C., xxii, 171.  
*Hale*, Eugene, xxii, 187 ff.  
*Hale*, Captain W. M., xxi, 93.  
*Haley*, Nelson C., journal of, xxv, 104.  
*Halfmoon*, ship (1681), xxiii, 112.  
*Hall*, Captain Christopher, xxii, 236, 244.  
*Hall*, Henry, xxiii, 12; xxv, 82 n.  
*Hall*, John, xxi, 115, 116, 119, 120.  
*Hall*, Samuel, xxii, 8.  
  
*Hall*, Captain Thomas Franklin, xxii, 236, 239, 240, 242, 243, 246, 247.  
*Hallet*, Captain Augustus, xxv, 112, 114.  
*Hallett*, Abner, Davis and Elijah, shipbuilders, xxiv, 39, 43, 57-59.  
*Hallett*, Captain E. T., shipbuilder, xxiv, 39.  
*Hallie Jackson*, brig, xxi, 88.  
*Hallock*, Captain William, Continental Navy, xxv, 193.  
*Hallowell*, Benjamin, xxv, 91.  
*Halsey*, James, xxi, 108.  
*Hamilton*, Alexander, xxii, 123.  
*Hamilton*, Jere, xxiv, 59.  
*Hammer*, Captain William C., xxi, 93.  
*Hammond*, George, British Minister, xxii, 84, 88.  
*Hampton*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*Hampton Roads*, xxii, 253, 254, 256.  
*Han River*, Korea, xxv, 121.  
*Hancock*, ship (1799), xxiii, 239.  
*Hancock*, sloop, privateering (1780), xxv, 109.  
*Hancock*, sloop (1862), xxi, 103.  
*Handmaid*, ship (1630), xxiii, 63.  
*Hanford*, William C., xxii, 286 n.  
*Hanley*, Captain George W., xxv, 104.  
*Hannah*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.  
*Hannah*, ship (1823), xxv, plate 7.  
*Hannah*, sloop, xxii, 60 n.  
*Hannah Balch*, brig (1852), xxiv, 40, 57.  
*Hannibal*, whaler, xxv, 105.  
*Hannum*, Charles A., xxv, 103.  
*Hanover Sound*, Nassau, Bahamas, xxv, 204-206, 212.  
*Hansa*, steamer, xxi, 86, 98, 100, 105.  
*Hanscom*, William, shipbuilder, Elliot, Maine, xxv, 102.  
*Hansen*, Ann N., 'Ships of the Puritan Migration to Massachusetts Bay,' xxiii, 62-66.  
*Hanson*, Captain H., xxi, 93.  
*Happy*, H.M.S. (1727), xxi, 264 ff.  
*Harbor improvements*, Los Angeles, California, xxv, 262 ff.  
*Hardy*, Governor Sir Charles, xxii, 121, 122; xxiii, 279.  
*Hariot*, Thomas, xxi, 107.  
*Harker*, Captain James B., xxi, 93.  
*Harkness*, Captain James, xxi, 93.  
*Harlan and Hollingsworth Co.*, shipbuilders, xxii, 44.  
*Harlow*, Frederick Pease, *Chanteying Aboard American Ships*, reviewed, xxii, 149-150.  
*Harquin*, schooner (1761), xxi, 8.  
*Harman*, H. W., xxii, 44.  
*Harmony*, brig (1812), xxi, 18.  
*Harold G. Foss* (ex-*T. N. Barnsall*), schooner, xxiv, 25, plate 4.  
*Haroldine*, schooner (1884), xxiii, plate IX.

## INDEX

*Harp*, H.M. frigate (1671), xxv, 279.  
 Harper, J. Russell, 'St. Martin's Men Build a Ship,' xxi, 279-291.  
*Harpley*, sailing vessel (1854), xxii, 27.  
 'Harpoon Smith, The,' xxii, plate XIX.  
*Harriet Lane*, steamer, xxi, 87.  
*Harriet Lowndes*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
*Harriet Neal*, schooner (1848), xxiv, 59.  
*Harriet Ryan*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Harriet Pinckney*, blockade runner (1862), xxiv, plate 24.  
*Harrington* (1807), xxiii, 253 n.  
 Harris, Benjamin, xxiv, 6.  
 Harris, Captain Frank M., xxi, 93.  
 Harris, Captain James, xxiii, 47 ff.  
 Harris, Sheldon H., 'Mutiny on *Junior*,' xxi, 110-129; 'Paul Cuffe's White Apprentice,' xxiii, 192-196.  
 Harris, Captain W. C., xxi, 93.  
 Harrison, Captain John, xxi, 93.  
 Harrold, D. C., xxv, 67.  
 Hart, Francis Russel, Nautical Museum, xxv, 219, 223.  
 Hart, William, xxi, 109.  
 Hartshorne, Robert, xxv, 124.  
 Hartt's Naval Shipyard, Boston, xxv, 29.  
*Harvard*, ship, xxiv, 126.  
*Harvard*, U.S.S., xxii, 276.  
*Harvest*, bark (1862), xxi, 256.  
*Harvest*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
 Harvey, G., xxiv, plate XXXI.  
*Harvey Birch*, ship (1854), xxv, 106.  
 Haskell, Captain William, xxv, 185.  
 Hastings, Captain John B., xxv, 172.  
 Hatch, Francis W., contributed document, xxv, 144-146.  
 Hatch, Francis W., 'Nautical Doodles,' xxiii, 39-40.  
 Hatch, Francis Whiting, 'From "Leg of Mutton" to "Brigantine," Nautical ABC's for a Cruising Chaperone,' xxii, 184-186; contributed document, xxiv, 279.  
 Hathaway, G. M., xxii, plate XXI.  
 Hatrick, Captain James R., xxi, 93.  
*Hattie*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Hattie C.*, schooner (1902), xxiv, 49.  
*Hattie C. Besse*, 4-masted 'jackass' rig (ex-*Genesee*, 1863), xxv, 113.  
*Haughty*, steam gunboat, xxii, 96.  
*Havana Incident*, The, by Captain John F. Campbell, xxii, 264-276.  
*Havelock*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
 Haviland, E. K., 'Early Steam Navigation in China,' xxii, 5-44; reviewed book, xxii, 225-227.  
 Haviland, Jean, 'American Concrete Steamers of the First and Second World Wars,' xxii, 157-183.  
 Hawaiian petroglyphs, xxiii, plates 3, 4.  
*Hawk*, British sloop-of-war (1735), xxiii, 82.  
*Hawke*, H.M.S. (1765), xxiii, 177, 179, 180.  
 Hawker, Captain James, xxiii, 176.  
 Hawkesworth, John, xxv, 297.  
 Hawkins, Captain Richard, xxv, 254.  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, xxv, 58, 63.  
*Hawthorne*, steamboat (1892), xxiv, 237-239; plate 27.  
 Hayes, Frederic H., 'John Adams and American Sea Power,' xxv, 35-45.  
 Haymon, Captain Daniel, xxi, 93.  
*Hazard* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
 Hazard, Captain John, Continental Navy, xxv, 193.  
*Hazel-Leah*, schooner (1903), xxiv, 60.  
 Heade, Martin, artist, xxv, 59.  
 Heard, J. (A. Heard and Co.), xxii, 13.  
 Heard, J., artist, xxiv, plate VII.  
 Heath, John D., xxv, 295.  
*Hebble*, steamship (1891), xxiv, plate XXV.  
*Hebe*, steamer, xxi, 105.  
 Hecht, Arthur, 'Government Owned and Operated Coastwise Mail Service of the Eighteenth Century,' xxii, 55-64.  
*Hector* (1804), xxii, 200, 201, 202, 206.  
*Hector*, brig (1805), xxiv, 264, 266.  
 Hedge, Captain Milton P., xxii, 234, 244.  
 Hedges, James B., 'Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey,' xxiii, 233-254.  
 Heinrichs, Waldo H., Jr., 'The Battle of Plattsburg, 1814—The Losers,' xxi, 42-56.  
*Helen*, barque, xxi, 103.  
*Helen*, steamer, xxi, 99, 103, 105.  
*Helen Mar*, bark (1875), xxii, plate XXI.  
*Helen McGregor*, steamship (1843), xxiv, plate XX.  
*Helena*, barge, xxi, 86.  
*Helena*, schooner, xxi, 88, 90.  
 Hemingway, Ernest, xxv, 65.  
 Henderson, J. Welles, xxii, 79.  
 Heunings' Henning, *Crossing The Equator: Sailors' Baptism and Other Initiation Rites*, reviewed, xxiii, 148-149.  
*Henri Le Chatelier*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 177.  
*Henrietta*, schooner (1849), xxiv, 59.  
*Henrietta*, sloop, xxi, 102.  
*Henrietta*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.  
*Henry*, brig (1812), xxi, 18.  
*Henry C. Chester*, schooner (1902), xxiv, 49.  
*Henry Clay*, packet ship (1845), xxiv, 135.  
*Henry Colthirst*, schooner, xxi, 103.  
*Henry Ford*, schooner (1922), xxv, 147.  
*Henry Grace à Dieu*, capital ship, xxiv, 75.  
*Henry Lewis*, steamer, xxi, 104.

*Henry Travers*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Henry Waters*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Herald*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.  
*Herald*, steamer, xxi, 89, 91, 102.  
*Herald*, steamship (1831), xxiv, plate XIX.  
*Herald of the Morning*, ship, xxii, 239.  
*Herbert*, Captain T. K., xxi, 93.  
*Herbert*, William, xxi, 114 ff.  
*Herbert L. Rawding*, schooner (1939), xxiv, 25.  
*Hercules*, brig, xxi, 86.  
*Hercules*, steam boat, xxiv, 215.  
*Hergesheimer*, Joseph, xxv, 65.  
*'Heritage, A Maritime'* by Horace P. Beck, xxv, 51-67.  
*Hernia*, steamship, xxiv, 214.  
*Hero*, ship (1762), xxi, 76.  
*Hero*, sloop, xxiv, 215; xxv, 54.  
*Hero*, steamer, xxi, 99.  
*'Hero Against his Will or There Will Always Be an England, A.'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 45.  
*'Hesperus, Wreck of The'*, xxv, 64.  
*Hessie*, steamer, xxiii, 89.  
*Hester*, Captain Joseph G., xxi, 93.  
*Hetewan*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Hewes*, Captain C. B., xxii, 168.  
*Hewes*, Joseph, xxv, 194.  
*Hewett*, Captain William N. W., xxi, 93, 100.  
*Hewitt*, Henry, xxv, 172.  
*Hewitt*, Captain Henry Kent, U.S.N., xxv, 68.  
*Heyerdahl*, Thor, xxi, 159 ff.; xxii, 114, 116.  
*'Hiatus in Honors, A.'* document contributed by Captain E. K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 220-221.  
*Hiawatha*, barque, xxi, 86.  
*Hiawatha*, steamboat, xxiv, 241.  
*Hiawatha*, steamship (1880), xxv, 168.  
*Hibbs*, Captain James, xxi, 93.  
*Hibernia*, H.M.S., xxii, 274.  
*Hibernia*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.  
*Hicks*, Captain William A., xxi, 93.  
*Higginson*, Francis Lee, Jr., Pictorial Supplements, xxiv, between 64-65, 140-141, 216-217, 292-293.  
*Hill*, Captain John, xxi, 105.  
*Hill*, Captain L. R., xxi, 93.  
*Hillman*, Jethro, shipbuilder, xxv, 102.  
*Hillman*, Zachariah, shipbuilder, xxv, 102.  
*Hilton*, George W., *The Great Lakes Car Ferries*, reviewed, xxii, 70-71.  
*Hindoo*, schooner (1819), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Hippogriffe*, ship, xxii, 233, 238, 239, 245, 247, 248.  
*Historical Society of Old Yarmouth, Massachusetts*, xxv, 112.  
*History and Bibliography of The New American Practical Navigator and The American Coast Pilot*, by John F. Campbell, Master Mariner, reviewed, xxiv, 221-223.  
*History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri*, A, by William E. Lass, reviewed, xxiii, 285-286.  
*History of the Tahitian Mission 1799-1830 written by John Davies*, C. W. Newbury, Editor, reviewed, xxii, 74-75.  
*Hitchcock*, R. B., xxii, 284 n.  
*Hitchings*, George H., xxv, 288.  
*Hobart-Hampden*, Captain Augustus Charles, xxi, 93.  
*Hodge*, Captain, Isaac G., xxv, 184.  
*Hodgkins*, D. D., xxiv, 60.  
*Hodgson*, Captain Thomas, British Army, xxv, 208.  
*Hog Island*, Nassau, Bahamas, xxv, 202 ff., 212, plates 21-22.  
*Holdcamper*, Forrest R., 'Thirty "Easterns" and Others: Ships Built in Japan for the United States, 1919-1920,' xxiii, 270-276; contributed document, xxiii, 225-227; 'Biography of the List of Merchant Vessels of the United States,' xxiv, 119-123.  
*Holden*, Theodore L., 'The Songo River Steam-boats,' xxiv, 233-246.  
*Hole-in-the-Wall*, Great Abaco Island, Bahamas, xxv, 198, 200.  
*Holgate*, Captain Henry, xxi, 93.  
*Holland*, Stewart, cadet engineer, xxv, 79-80.  
*Holland*, John, Royal Navy Commissioner, xxv, 281-282.  
*Holly*, H. H., reviewed book, xxii, 290-291.  
*Holman*, Captain John, xxv, 184, plates 17, 19.  
*Holmes*, Alexander, xxv, 101.  
*Holmes*, Edward, xxv, 101.  
*Holmes*, Horace, xxv, 101.  
*Holmes*, Jonathan, xxv, 102.  
*Holmes*, Joseph, shipbuilder, xxv, 101, 102.  
*Holmes*, Josiah and Sons, shipbuilders, xxv, 102.  
*Holmes*, Josiah, Jr., xxv, 102.  
*Holmes*, Oliver Wendell, xxv, 63.  
*Holmes*, Paraclete, xxv, 101.  
*Holmes*, Captain William, xxi, 93.  
*Holt*, Judge, xxv, 67.  
*'Holy Smoke'*, contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 38.  
*'Home is the Sailor'* document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 227.  
*Homer*, brig (1819), xxiv, 271.  
*Homer*, Winslow, artist, xxv, 59.  
*Homer* and *Homer*, xxii, 136.  
*Hone*, Captain William, xxi, 93.  
*Hong Kong*, steamer (1849), xxii, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 31, 35, 36, 40, 42, 43.  
*Hong Kong and Canton Steam Packet Co.*, xxii, 13, 16.  
*Hood*, Commodore Samuel, xxiii, 182.

## INDEX

Hood, William, xxv, 265.  
 Hooker, William, engraver, xxv, 46, 49.  
 Hooper, Captain R. H., xxi, 105.  
 Hooven, Owens, Rentschler Co., xxii, 182.  
*Hope* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Hope*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
*Hope*, schooner (1804), xxiv, 39, 59.  
*Hope*, ship (1841), xxii, 216.  
*Hope*, sloop, xxii, 85, 91, 95.  
*Hope*, steamboat (1811), xxiv, 161.  
*Hope*, steamer, xxi, 84, 93, plates VI, XII.  
*Hopewell*, ship (1650), xxiii, 63, 66.  
 Hopkins, Commodore Esek, Continental Navy, xxv, 35, 192 ff.  
 Hopkins, Captain James, xxi, 93.  
 Hopkins, Captain John B., Continental Navy, xxv, 193.  
 Hopkins, Stephen, xxv, 194.  
 Hopkins, William Rogers, xxii, 287 n.  
 Hopkinson, Charles, xxiii, 39, plates 1, 2.  
 Hopkinson, Francis, xxv, 64.  
 Hopkinson, Captain Joseph, xxi, 94.  
 Hora, Captain A., xxi, 94.  
*Horace Luckenbach*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Trader*), xxiii, 276.  
 Horizontal Wheel, Hunter's, xxiv, 5-24.  
 Horne, Lieutenant Commander F. J., xxiii, 274.  
*Hornet*, Continental Navy sloop (1776), xxv, 193, 198, 200.  
*Hornet*, H.M.S., xxii, 36.  
 Horsburgh, James, *Directions for Sailing to and From the East Indies*, cited, xxv, 178, 183-186.  
*Horse*, schooner (1833), xxiii, 7.  
 Horsey, Captain J., xxi, 94.  
*Hortense*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Hortensia*, schooner, xxiii, plate I.  
 Hortwick, Lawrence, xxv, 125-126.  
*Hound*, clipper ship (1858), xxv, 105-106.  
 Houqua, Chinese merchant, xxv, 156.  
 Howard, Captain Henry, xxi, 105.  
 Howard, Captain William A., xxiv, 14 ff.  
*Howard*, ship (1840), xxv, 18 n.  
 Howarth, Herbert, xxv, 233.  
 Howes, Captain Allison, xxii, 240.  
 Howes, Captain Anthony, xxii, 238, 248.  
 Howes, Daniel Willis, xxii, 239, 248.  
 Howes, Levi, xxii, 236, 240, 244.  
 Howes, Captain Thomas Prince, xxii, 243.  
 Howes, Captain William Frederick, xxii, 240.  
 Howland, H. J., xxi, 94.  
 Howland, Llewellyn, *The Middle Road*, reviewed, xxii, 291.  
 Hubbard & Company, xxiii, 137.  
*Hudson*, brig (1831), xxiii, 47 ff.  
 Hudson, Henry, xxv, 230.  
 Hudson, Captain J. S., xxi, 94.  
*Hudson*, ship (1855), xxiv, 142.  
*Hudson*, U.S.S., xxiii, 58 n.  
*Hudson*, whaler, xxv, 105.  
*Hudson River Steamboats*, xxiv, 157 ff.  
 Huff, Captain James, xxi, 69.  
 Huggins, W. J., xxiv, plate XXIX.  
 Hughe• Ronald L., 'Sierra,' xxv, 288-294.  
 Hugo, Harold, xxi, 3.  
 Hulen, Captain Samuel, xxi, 94.  
 Hull, Commodore Isaac, U.S.N., xxi, 133, 135-  
xxii, 156; xxv, 29 ff.  
*'Hull's First Victory—One Painting: Three Famous Men'*, by John Paul Russo, xxv, 29-  
34.  
 Hunt, Hiram, xxiv, 58.  
 Hunt, William H., xxii, 260.  
 Hunter, Captain R. L., xxv, 260.  
 Hunter, W. C., xxii, 8, 30.  
 Hunter, Lieutenant William W., U.S.N., xxiv,  
5-24, plate 1.  
*Hunter*, schooner, xxi, 87, 92.  
*Hunter*, steamer (1844), 8 ff.  
*Hunter's Horizontal Wheel, The Great Experiment*, by Clark G. Reynolds, xxiv, 5-24.  
 Huntington, Collis Potter, xxv, 265-267.  
*Huntress*, schooner (1850), xxiv, 45, 59.  
 Hurleston, Captain Nicholas, xxiii, 66.  
 Hurley, E. N., xxii, 159.  
*Huron*, whaler, xxv, 105.  
 Hussey, Captain Daniel, xxiii, 27.  
 Hussey, Captain Nicholas, xxi, 9.  
*Hutoka*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 142.  
*Hyades*, schooner (1839), xxiv, 45, 59.  
 Hydrographic Office, U.S. Naval, xxv, 69.  
*Iceace*, H.M.S. (1814), xxi, 53.  
*Ida*, steamer, xxi, 99.  
*Ida*, steamer (1865), xxv, 67.  
*Ida S. Dow*, schooner (1919), xxiii, plate XIX.  
*Idlewild*, schooner (1873), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Illinois*, U.S.S. battleship (1901), xxii, 211.  
*Illustrious*, H.M.S. (1789), xxii, 54.  
*Illustrious*, ship, xxi, 97.  
*'Imaginary Mutiny on Sabine, The'*, document contributed by Charles J. Zibulka, xxv, 68.  
*Imbrim*, schooner (1847), xxiv, 59.  
 Immore, Captain John, xxi, 94.  
*Imogene*, steamer, xxi, 86.  
 Impey, Commander R. E., xxii, 69.  
*'In Search of Phebe'*, by Christopher Legge, xxv, 274-277, plates 29-30.  
*In With the Sea*, by Gershom Bradford, reviewed, xxii, 291.  
 Inaccessible Islands, xxv, 181.  
*'Incidental Intelligence—Harborside Semantics Division'*, document contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, xxiv, 137.  
*Independence*, privateer (1776), xxii, 268.  
*Independence*, schooner, xxi, 90, 102.  
*Independence*, ship, xxi, 103.

*Independence*, U.S. Razee (1814), *xxi*, 143; *xxii*, 186; *xxiii*, 55, 58; *xxv*, 159, 163, 217.

*Index*, steamer, *xxi*, 93, 97.

*India* (1801), *xxiii*, 217.

*India*, ship (1861), *xxi*, 258.

*Indian*, steamship (1902), *xxiv*, 52.

*Indiana*, steamship (1873), *xxiv*, plate XII.

*Indianapolis*, U.S. Heavy Cruiser (1936), *xxv*, 68-69.

*Indus*, brig (1824), *xxv*, 183.

*Industry* (1801), *xxiii*, 217.

*Industry*, privateer, *xxii*, 92.

*Industry*, victualer, *xxii*, 108.

*INKSTER*, Tom H., 'McDougall's Whalebacks,' *xxv*, 168-175, plates 15-16.

'Inquiry into the Conduct of Joshua Blake, An.' by Linda and Christopher McKee, *xxi*, 130-141.

Instruments, early American scientific, *xxv*, 71-72.

*Intemperance*, allegorical ship wrecked on 'Alcohol Rocks,' *xxv*, plate V.

International Trading Corp., Seattle, *xxv*, 293.

'Invention by Captain John Reynolds, An.' by Neil R. Stout, *xxii*, 277-279.

*Inverarity*, Robert Bruce, *xxiv*, 231-232.

*Invincible*, French warship, *xxii*, 114.

*Io Sierra*, schooner, *xxi*, 103.

*Iona*, steamer (1864), *xxi*, plates IX, XIX.

*Ionic*, steamship (1929), *xxiv*, 206.

Ireland, Captain David, *xxi*, 94.

*Irene*, schooner, *xxi*, 102.

*Iris*, steam tug, *xxiii*, 88.

'Irish Pennant' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxii*, 218.

*Iran Prince*, steamer (1845), *xxii*, 26, 29, 31, 37, 42, 43.

*Iroquois*, U.S.S. (1868), *xxv*, 73.

Irving, A., & Company, Mystic shipbuilders, *xxv*, 102.

Irving, Thomas, *xxv*, 214.

Irving, Washington, *xxv*, 61.

*Isaac Howland*, ship, *xxii*, plate XVIII.

*Isaac Toucey*, schooner, *xxi*, 93.

*Isabel*, schooner, *xxi*, 94, 103.

*Isabel*, steamer, *xxi*, 87, 95, 100, 102, 106.

*Isabella*, steamer, *xxi*, 86.

*Isélèna*, sloop, *xxiv*, plate 14.

Isemonger, Thomas, *xxii*, 44.

Isherwood, Benjamin F., *xxii*, 255.

*Island City*, schooner (1871), *xxiii*, 9.

Ivanković, Captain Basi, *xxiv*, 124-126, plates 15, 16.

*J. C. Gwin*, smack, *xxi*, 92.

*J. C. Marson*, schooner, *xxi*, 102.

*J. C. Roker*, schooner, *xxi*, 91.

*J. D. Swaim*, steamer, *xxi*, 101.

*J. E. Bowley*, schooner (1855), *xxiv*, 141.

*J. E. DuBignon*, schooner (1860), *xxii*, plate VI.

*J. F. Bradjord*, schooner, *xxi*, 102.

*J. G. McNeil*, schooner, *xxi*, 88.

*J. T. Davis*, schooner, *xxi*, 93.

*J. W. A. Lorentzen*, ship (1850), *xxiv*, 56.

*J. W. Wilder*, schooner, *xxi*, 88, 100.

Jack-Hinton, Colin, 'The Voyage of *Alliance*: American Contribution to the Rediscovery and Exploration of the Solomon Islands,' *xxv*, 248-261, plates 27-28.

'Jack of the Dust,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxv*, 111.

Jack *Sabel*, schooner, *xxi*, 101.

Jackman, Eugene T., 'Efforts Made Before 1825 to Ameliorate the Lot of the American Seaman: With Emphasis on his Moral Regeneration,' *xxiv*, 109-118.

Jackman, S. W., *xxv*, 140; 'Admiral Wilkes Visits Bermuda during the Civil War,' *xxiv*, 208-211; 'Captain Marryat Surveys the American Maritime Scene,' *xxiii*, 56-61; 'David Bates Douglass' Journal: . . .,' *xxiv*, 286-293; contributed document, *xxii*, 143-144; *xxv*, 111; contributed note, *xxiii*, 67-68; reviews by, *xxii*, 147-148; *xxiii*, 71-72, 73-74, 75-76, 150-151, 288-289; *xxiv*, 223-225; *xxv*, 72-73, 148-149.

Jackson, Melvin H., 'The Consular Privateers; an account of French Privateering in American waters,' *xxii*, 81-98.

Jackson, Melvin H., *xxv*, 232.

Jackson, President Andrew, *xxv*, 167.

Jackson, Russell Leigh, *xxi*, 6-7.

Jacksonville Ship Outfitting Co., *xxii*, 161.

*Jacob Bell*, ship (1852), *xxiii*, 264 ff.

*Jacob S. Winslow*, schooner (1889), *xxiii*, plate XV.

Jacobsen, Antonio, *xxiv*, plates XIV, XV, *xxvii*.

*Jamaica*, H.M.S. (1763), *xxiii*, 177.

*James*, galley (1676), *xxiii*, 108-112.

James Captain H. M. A., *xxi*, 94.

James II, King of England, *xxv*, 278.

*James Badger*, U.S.S. (1863), *xxv*, 113.

*James Battle*, steamer, *xxi*, 89.

*James B. Duke*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Cloud*), *xxiii*, 276.

James Hodgson and Co., *xxii*, 44.

*James R. Pringle*, schooner, *xxi*, 102.

*James W. Paul, Jr.*, schooner (1901), *xxiii*, plate XV.

Jameson, Captain R., *xxi*, 94.

*Jamestown*, U.S. ship sloop (1843), *xxii*, 220; *xxiii*, 264 ff.; *xxiv*, 70.

Jamieson, Alan, 'The Tangier Galleys and the Wars Against the Mediterranean Corsairs,' *xxiii*, 95-112.

## INDEX

Jan Mayen Island, Whaling off, xxii, plate II.  
*Jan van Linschoten: The Dutch Marco Polo*, by Charles McKew Parr, reviewed, xxv, 73-74.  
*Jane* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*Jane*, brig (1812), xxi, 18.  
*Jane*, ship, xxii, 93.  
*Jane*, snow, xxii, 91.  
*Jane Adelie*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*jangada*, raft, xxiii, 117.  
*Jansen*, Captain, xxv, 291.  
*Japan*, steamer (1874), xxv, 168.  
*Jardine*, Matheson and Co., xxii, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 29, 225.  
*Jardine*, steamer (1835), xxii, 7, 42, 43.  
*Java*, U.S.S., xxiii, 58.  
*Jay*, John, U.S. Secretary of State, xxv, 7.  
*Jay Treaty*, xxv, 8, 11.  
*Jeannett*, Captain James M., xxi, 94.  
*Jefferson* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Jefferson*, Captain E. M., xxi, 94.  
*Jefferson*, Thomas, xxii, 84, 86, 88, 221; xxii, 170; xxv, 10, 14, 35, 38.  
*Jefferson*, U.S. Revenue cutter, xxiv, 14 n.  
*Jemmy Twitcher, A Life of the Fourth Earl of Sandwich 1718-1792*, by George Martelli, reviewed, xxiii, 150-151.  
*Jenkins*, Lawrence W., 155; contributed documents, xxii, 41, 69; xxii, 142-143.  
*Jennie Cushman*, bark, xxv, 107.  
*Jennings*, Admiral Sir John, R.N., xxi, 263.  
*Jennings*, Captain John, xxi, 94.  
*Jenny*, Captain Benjamin, xxii, 27.  
*Jenny* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*Jenny*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*Jenny*, ship (1808), xxiii, 239 ff.  
*Jensen*, Arthur L., *The Maritime Commerce of Colonial Philadelphia*, reviewed, xxiii, 290.  
*Jeremiah Thompson*, ship (1874), xxv, 107.  
*Jerry Fowler*, brig, xxiv, 57.  
*Jersey*, British prison ship (1781), xxiv, 248; xxv, 110.  
*Jersey*, frigate, xxiii, 99.  
*Jersey City*, steamer (1888), xxii, 219.  
*Jerusha*, sloop (1800), xxii, 216.  
*Jervey*, Captain J., xxi, 94.  
*Jesse J. Cox*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*Jesse Stevens*, bark (1854), xxiv, plate IV.  
*Jessie and Margaret*, xxi, 105.  
*Jessie McGregor*, barkentine (1882), xxiv, 44, 57.  
*Jessie Richards*, schooner, xxi, 89, 98.  
*Jewel*, ship (1630), xxiii, 68, 65.  
*Jewell*, Captain George, xxii, 64.  
*Jewett*, Sarah Orne, xxv, 67.  
*Jireh Swift*, ship (1860), xxii, plate XVII.  
*Joanna Ward*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Joe Flanner*, pilot schooner, xxi, 95.  
*John*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
*John*, schooner, xxii, 86.  
*John*, ship (1801), xxiv, 262.  
*John*, ship (1803), xxv, plate 17.  
*John*, sloop, xxii, 60 n.  
*John*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.  
*John Adams*, U.S. sloop (1838), xxi, 292, 298-302; xxiii, 58, 291.  
*John Adams and American Sea Power*, by Frederic H. Hayes, xxv, 35-45.  
*John A. Moore*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
*John Arthur*, schooner, xxi, 95, 97.  
*John B. Prescott*, schooner (1899), xxiii, 14.  
*John Bell*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 141.  
*John Carter Brown Library*, Brown University, xxv, 299.  
*John Constantine*, Liberty ship (1913), xxiv, 189.  
*John Constantine*, model of bark, xxiv, 205.  
*John D. Colwell*, schooner, xxiii, plate XXXI.  
*John D. Paige*, schooner, xxiii, plate XV.  
*John Ericsson*, whaleback steamship (1913), xxv, 174, plate 16.  
*John Fraser*, ship, xxi, 93.  
*John Gilpin*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*John Grant*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 178.  
*John Jay* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage*, James Kenneth Munford, Editor, reviewed, xxiv, 225-226.  
*John Maxwell*, schooner, xxiv, 27.  
*John Parker*, ship, xxi, 87.  
*John Paul*, schooner, xxiv, 37.  
*John P. West*, whaling bark (1857), xxv, 104.  
*John Ravelin*, ship, xxi, 94.  
*John Scott*, schooner, xxi, 87, 106.  
*John Smeaton*, concrete ship (1943), xxii, 177, 182.  
*John Stroup*, schooner (1861), xxiv, 59.  
*John W. Anderson*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*John Williams*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Johnson*, Captain Charles, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, Captain Henry, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, Midshipman James L., U.S.N., xxv, 141.  
*Johnson*, Captain John, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, President Lyndon Baynes, xxv, 247.  
*Johnson*, Captain Robert, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, Captain Thomas, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, Captain William, xxi, 94.  
*Johnson*, William, xxii, 118 ff.  
*Johnston*, Captain John, xxi, 94.  
*Jolly Robin*, privateer (1757), xxiii, 280, 281.  
*Jones*, Fred, xxi, 200.  
*Jones*, Captain Jerome B., xxi, 94.  
*Jones*, Senator John P., xxv, 206.  
*Jones*, Captain John Paul, U.S.N., xxv, 35, 202 n., 204, 211, 275.  
*Jones*, Robert F., *The Naval Thought and Policy of Benjamin Stoddert*, First Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1801, xxiv, 61-69.

Jones, Captain T., xxi, 105.  
 Jones, Captain Thomas W., xxi, 94.  
 Jones, Captain W. C., xxi, 94.  
 Jordan, Captain John, xxi, 265.  
 Jorgenson, Captain J., xxi, 95.  
 Jorgenson, Captain Lin, xxv, 293.  
*Joseph*, snow, xxii, 87.  
*Joseph Aspidin*, concrete ship (1913), xxii, 177.  
*Josephine*, brig, xxi, 89.  
*Josephine*, ship (1865), xxii, plate XI.  
*Josie R. Burt*, schooner (1882), xxiii, 10.  
 Josselyn, John, xxv, 61.  
*Journal of a Passage Through the Straits of Magellan in 1829*, by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 186-191.  
*Journal of James Yonge, The*, F. N. L. Poynter, Editor, reviewed, xxiv, 148.  
*Journals and Other Documents on the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus*, translated and edited by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, xxv, 75.  
*Juan Sebastian de Elcano*, topsail schooner, (1961), xxiv, 79.  
*Jubilee*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Judeth*, ship, xxii, 102.  
 Judkin, Lieutenant, British Army, xxv, 206-207.  
*Judson*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Julia*, schooner, xxi, 92, 99.  
*Julia*, sloop, xxi, 86.  
*Julia*, steamer, xxi, 102, plate VIII.  
*Julia Ann*, brig (1826), xxiv, 57.  
*Julia Frances*, schooner (1889), xxiii, plate V.  
*Julia Marshall*, sloop, xxi, 87.  
*Juliana*, lugger, xxi, 103.  
*Julie Usher*, steamer, xxi, 98.  
*Julién*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
*Juliet Small*, schooner (1856), xxiv, 59.  
*Junior*, ship (1856), xxi, 110-129.  
*Juno*, steamer, xxi, 81, 88, 99, 102, 105.  
*Jupiter*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Jupiter*, collier, xxii, 142.  
*Jupiter*, French warship, xxii, 95.  
*Jupiter*, H.M.S. (1826), xxi, 57.  
 Jurado, General Leon, xxiv, 27.  
*Justina*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
 Jutland, Battle of, xxv, 277.  
  
 Kahler, Captain Henry, xxi, 95.  
 Kahn, A. D., xxii, 180.  
*Kaiser*, S.M.S. (1890), xxv, 165.  
*Kaiulani*, 3-masted steel bark (1889), xxv, 232.  
 Kamschatka, steamship (1841), xxiv, 10.  
 Kane, Elisha Kent, xxv, 51.  
*Kanrin Maru*, steamer (1860), xxi, 142-143.  
*Kate*, brig, xxi, 102.  
*Kate*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*Kate*, sloop, xxi, 91, 101.  
*Kate*, steamer, xxi, 92, 96, 99, 106.  
  
*Kate II*, steamer, xxi, 102.  
*Kate Dale*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Kate Gregg*, steamer, xxi, 103.  
*Kate Hale*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Kate L. Bruce*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Katharine of Clermont*, see *Clermont*, xxiv, 167 n.  
*Katherine May*, schooner, xxiv, 34.  
 Kearney, Captain Lawrence, U.S.N., xxv, 111.  
 Kearney, Captain Stephen, U.S.A., Corps of Engineers, xxv, 111.  
 Keeler, Acting Paymaster William Frederick, U.S.N., xxiv, 219-221.  
 Kelly, Heman, xxii, 243.  
 Kendall, Mrs. Henry P., xxii, 16.  
 Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon, Massachusetts, xxi, plates I ff.; xxii, 16.  
 Kennebec River, Maine, xxv, plate XVII.  
 Kennebunk, Maine, ships built at, xxv, 18 n.  
 Kennedy, Captain Archibald, xxiii, 175 ff.  
 Kennedy, Jeremiah, shipbuilder, xxiv, 39, 40, 57 ff.  
 Kensett, John F., engraver, xxv, 46, 47.  
 Kensett, John Frederick, xxv, 47.  
 Kensett, Thomas, engraver, xxv, 46, 47, 49.  
*Kensington*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.  
 Kent, Captain Thomas, xxi, 105.  
*Kentucky*, U.S. battleship (1898), xxii, 211.  
 Kerr, Captain D., xxi, 95.  
 Ketch rig, colonial, xxv, 89, 91.  
*Key West*, steamboat (1860), xxiii, 285.  
 Kidd, Captain William, pirate, song about, xxv, 57.  
 Kilham, Captain Abraham, xxii, 199.  
 Killman, Captain D., xxi, 95.  
 Kilty, Captain, U.S.N., xxv, 139.  
 Kilty, Captain A. H., xxii, 259.  
*Kineo*, schooner (1903), xxiii, 10, 15, plate XIV.  
 King, Benjamin, xxi, 109.  
*King-ja*, steamer (1832), xxii, 6, 7.  
 King, Gregory, xxv, 278.  
 King, Captain N., xxi, 95.  
 King, Captain T., xxi, 95.  
 King, Captain W. K., xxi, 105.  
 King, W. W. (probably W. H.), xxii, 13.  
*King Philip*, schooner (1845), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Kingmoor*, steamship (1872), xxiv, plate XXV.  
*Kingston*, ship (1783), xxi, 213 n.  
 Kinsman, Captain Nathaniel, xxv, 184.  
*Kit Carson*, ship, xxii, 241.  
 Kittredge, Henry C., 'The Boston Packets,' xxiv, 127-137.  
 Kleinschmidt, Captain James, xxv, 232.  
 Knap, Captain William, xxi, 12.  
 Knight, Ezra, shipbuilder, xxiv, 39, 57 ff.  
 Knight, Russell W., contributed document, xxiii, 143-145; xxiv, 72-73; xxv, 146; reviews by, xxiv, 233-246; xxv, 149-151.

## INDEX

Knipe, William A., 'The Mast Trade in New Hampshire,' xxii, 65-70.

Knox, Captain Robert, xxiii, 176.

Knox, Thomas W., xxiv, 166 ff.

Knudsen, Ruth, 'Traces of Reed Boats in the Pacific,' xxiii, 41-45.

Kobell, H., xxii, plate XXXI.

Komm, Captain John L., xxi, 95.

*Kon Tiki*, balsa raft, xxiii, 114.

Koppel, Captain Herman, xxi, 95.

Korea, Hermit Kingdom of, xxv, 117, 121.

Kortum, Karl, 'Star of India,' xxii, 212-215.

Kotzebue, Captain Otto Von, xxiii, 223-224.

Krenkel, John H., 'Development of the Port of Los Angeles,' xxv, 262-273.

Krieger, Martin L., & Fleming MacLeish, *The Privateers, A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea*, reviewed, xxiii, 71-72.

Kuniyoshi, xxii, plate XXXII.

Kuro Siwo Current (Japanese Gulf Stream), xxv, 95.

*L. Walsh*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 141.

*L. A. Dunton*, fishing schooner, xxiv, 79.

*L. C. Richmond*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.

*L. J. Vicat*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 177, 178.

*L. L. Davis*, schooner, xxi, 90, 91.

Labaree, Benjamin Woods, *The Boston Tea Party*, reviewed, xxv, 140-151.

Ladrone Islands, Western Pacific, xxv, 184, plate 17.

*Lady Davis*, steamer, xxi, 106.

*Lady Josyan*, steamship (1872), xxiv, plate XXIV.

*Lady Lou C.*, sloop, xxiv, plate 14.

*Lady Maria*, schooner, xxi, 103.

*Lady Mary Wood*, steamer, xxii, 17.

*Lady Mine No. 9*, pilot schooner (1880), xxiv, 195.

*Lady of the Lake*, schooner, xxi, 98.

*Lady Sterling*, steamer, xxi, 89.

Lafayette, Marquis de, xxv, 7.

*La Felicite*, brig (1756), xxiii, 279.

*La Fine*, barkalonga (1756), xxiii, 277, 278.

Lafollette, Suzanne, xxv, 54.

*La Fortune*, privateer (1757), xxiii, 279.

*Lahaina*, schooner (1873), xxiv, 45, 59.

*L'Aigle*, ship (1822), xxii, plate V.

Laing, Captain Thomas, xxi, 73.

*La Marianne*, ship (1756), xxiii, 278.

Lamb, Anthony, xxi, 109.

Lambert, S., xxv, 241.

Lambert, Captain Samuel, charts by, xxv, 187.

Lamont, xxii, 44.

*Lancaster*, U.S. 2nd rater (1883), xxv, 223.

Landstrom, Bjorn, *The Ship, An Illustrated History*, reviewed, xxii, 148-149.

Lane, Fitz Hugh, artist, xxiv, plate I; xxv, 59.

plates I-VIII, IX-XVI, XVII-XXIV, XXV-XXXII.

Langdon, Tobias, xxi, 15.

*Langley*, U.S. aircraft carrier (1913), xxii, 142, 146.

Langmaid, Samuel, shipbuilder, xxiv, 39.

Langmaid, William, xxiv, 57 ff.

Langmaid & Co., xxiv, 58.

Langmaid and Mugford, xxiv, 58 ff.

LaPérouse, Comte de, xxi, 196-206; xxv, 259.

*Lark*, steamer, xxi, 96, 101.

Larkin, Captain Jerome, xxi, 95.

Larkins, Thomas, xxii, 9.

*Larne*, H.M.S. (1823), xxii, 56 n.

Larned, Samuel, xxii, 186-187.

*La Royale*, galleass, xxiii, 147.

*La Savoie*, steamship (1900), xxiv, plate XIV.

Laskey, James, xxii, 207.

Lass, William E., *A History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri*, reviewed, xxii, 285-286.

*Last Resort*, sloop, xxi, 90, 97.

'Last Shall Be First, The,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 175.

*Last Trial*, sloop, xxi, 90, 97.

Latham, tanker (1919), xxii, 161, 165, 169, 170, 182.

Laughton, L. G. Carr, xxv, 81, 85 n., 91.

Launceston, H.M.S. (1721), xxi, 262, 263.

'Launching by Firelight, A,' document contributed by Herbert T. Silsby, xxi, 304.

*Laura*, brig (1823), xxv, 184, plates 17, 19.

*Laura*, schooner, xxi, 88, 93, 102.

*Laura*, steamer, xxi, 99.

*Laurel*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

*Laurel*, schooner (1800), xxii, 216.

*Laurel*, steamer, xxi, 99.

*Lauretta*, schooner, xxi, 94.

*Lavinia (1801)*, xxiii, 217.

*Lavinia Campbell*, schooner (1883), xxiii, 18, 19, plates VII, VIII.

Law, Captain Andrew, British Army, xxv, 199.

Lawrence, A., xxiii, 133.

Lawrence, Francis W., xxv, 104.

Lawrence, Joseph, xxv, 104.

Lawrence, Sebastian D., xxv, 104.

Lawrence & Company, scalers, xxv, 104.

Lea, Captain John C., xxi, 105.

Leach, Captain Joseph, xxi, 95.

Leafountain, Captain R., xxi, 95.

*Lealad*, schooner, xxi, 91, 94, 98.

Lebby, Captain Henry Sterling, xxi, 95.

*L'Eclair*, schooner, xxi, 90.

*Leda P.*, schooner (1954), xxiv, 99, plate 13.

Leder, Lawrence H., 'American Trade to China, 1800-1802,' xxiii, 212-218.

Lee, Captain Francis, xxi, 95.

Lee, Francis, xxii, 209.

Lee, Henry, xxii, 209.

Lee, Captain J. F., xxi, 95.  
 Lee, Seaman James M., U.S.N., xxv, 161.  
 Lee, Captain Joseph, xxi, 95.  
 Lee, Joseph, xxii, 196.  
 Lee, Nathaniel, xxii, 196.  
 Lee, Rear Admiral S. P., U.S.N., xxii, 256, 257, 258.  
*Lee*, ship (1830), xxii, plates IV, VI.  
 Lee, Captain William, xxi, 103.  
 Leeward Islands, West Indies, xxiv, 95-108.  
*Legare*, U.S. Revenue cutter, xxiv, 14 n., 18.  
 Legge, C. C., contributed document, xxiv, 70.  
 Legge, Christopher, 'In Search of Phebe,' xxv, 274-277, plates 29-30.  
 Leland, Captain Frederick, xxi, 95.  
 Le Maire, Jakob, xxv, 251.  
 LeMeme, Captain Francis, xxv, 103.  
 Lenthall, John, xxii, 255.  
*Leonard Chase Wason*, concrete ship (1943), xxii, plate 7, 177.  
*Leonidas*, bark (1861), xxi, 241, 256.  
*Leonora*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
*Leopard*, xxii, 264.  
*Leopard*, brigantine, xxiv, 248.  
*Leopard*, schooner (1827), xxiv, 59.  
*Leopard*, steamer, xxi, 87, 91, 99.  
 Leslie, Captain Charles, xxiii, 178.  
 Lester, Captain G. John, xxi, 95.  
*Let Her Be*, steamer, xxi, 105, plate XIV.  
*Let Her Rip*, steamer, xxi, 93, 105.  
'Letters from J. D. Wilson to his Sister,' document contributed by Francis W. Hatch, xxv, 144-146.  
*Levant*, U.S. ship sloop (1837), xxii, 33; xxiv, 212.  
*LeVri*, French privateer (1802), xxv, 183.  
 Lewis, Mrs. Albert B., xxv, 112, 115.  
 Lewis, Colonel, xxv, 82.  
 Lewis, Michael, *A Social History of the Navy, 1793-1815*, reviewed, xxii, 147-148.  
*Lewis*, ship (1861), xxi, 239, 256.  
*Lewis Chester*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Lewis Whiteman*, steamer, xxi, 96, 101.  
*Lexington*, sloop of war (1825), xxii, 58 n.  
*Libertad*, Peruvian corvette (1830), xxv, 143.  
*Libertad*, training ship (1964), xxiv, 79.  
*Liberty*, schooner (1834), xxii, 216.  
*Liberty* Shipbuilding Co., xxii, 160, 161, 182.  
 Liddell, Captain Charles, xxi, 95.  
 Liddell, J. D., xxiv, plate XXIX.  
*Lien Ching*, steamer (1891), xxiii, 69.  
'Lieutenant Silas Bent's Device to Eliminate Variation Correction in the Magnetic Compass, 1849,' by Edward L. Towle, xxv, 93-98, plate 4.  
'Life Line,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 193.  
 Lifeboat, rubber inflatable, proposed 1856, xxv, 69-70.  
'Light that Failed, The,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 70.  
*Lighthorse*, bark (1784), xxi, 214.  
 Lighthouses, Cape May, New Jersey, xxv, 49; Sandy Hook, New Jersey, xxv, 123-127.  
*Lige Houghton*, hermaphrodite brig (1865), xxiv, 44, 58.  
*Lilian*, steamer, xxi, 96, 97, 105.  
*Lilly*, schooner, xxi, 87, 103.  
*Lilly Rich*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 141.  
*Lily*, paddle steamer (1856), xxii, 30, 31, 33, 37, 38, 42, 43.  
*Lily*, schooner, xxi, 89, 91.  
*Limuria: The Lesser Dependencies of Mauritius* by Robert Scott, reviewed, xxiii, 74-75.  
 Lincoln, President Abraham, xxiii, 199.  
 Lincoln, President Abraham, xxii, 288; abolishes grog in the U.S. Navy, xxv, 142.  
 Lincoln, Joe, xxv, 65.  
 Lincoln S.S. Co. xxii, 171.  
*L'Inconstant*, French warship (1830), xxi, 146.  
*Linnet*, H.M.S. (1813), xxi, 47, 53, 54.  
*Linnet*, H.M.S. (1894), xxiii, 68.  
*Linnet*, sloop (1809), xxii, 216.  
*Linnet*, sloop (1814), xxii, 216.  
*Lion [Lyon]*, ship (1630), xxiii, 63, 64, 66.  
*List of Merchant Vessels*, xxiv, 119 ff.  
 Liston, Robert, xxii, 273.  
 Literature, maritime, xxv, 60-65.  
*Littillar* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
 Little, David B., review by, xxv, 227-228.  
 Little, Nina Fletcher, reviewed book, xxiii, 72-73.  
*Little Ada*, steamer, xxi, 95, 97.  
*Little Hattie*, steamer, xxi, 89, 95, 105.  
*Little Lily*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
*Little Minnie*, schooner (1872), xxiv, 60.  
*Little Rebel*, C.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 138.  
*Little Sarah*, brig, xxii, 88.  
*Little Victory*, H.M.S. (1667), xxv, 279.  
 Liu, Kwang-Ching, *Anglo-American Steamship Rivalry in China: 1862-1874*, reviewed, xxii, 225-227.  
 Lively, L. W., xxii, 171.  
 Livingston, Robert R., xxiv, 157-165.  
*Lizzie*, steamer, xxi, 94, 96; plate XVII.  
*Lizzie B. McNichol*, schooner (1874), xxiv, 39, 44, 59.  
*Lizzie Davis*, steamer, 99.  
*Lizzie Dewey*, schooner (1872), xxiv, 44, 59.  
*Lizzie Mezick*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*Lizzie Weston*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
 Llewellyn Iron Works, xxii, 182.  
*Lloyd's*, steamer, xxi, 101.  
 Locke, Captain V. G., xxi, 95.  
 Lockwood, Surgeon John A., U.S.N., xxv, 141.  
 Lockwood, Captain Robert W., xxi, 95, 105.

## INDEX

Lockwood, Captain Thomas J., xxi, 81, 96, 105.  
 Lodge, Senator Henry Cabot, xxii, 190.  
 Loe [Lowe], Captain John, xxiii, 63.  
 Logan, Captain A. B., xxi, 96.  
 'Log-a-Rhythms,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 289.  
 Lomen, Carl J., xxv, 292.  
 Lomen Reindeer Co., xxv, 292.  
 London, Jack, xxv, 62, 63, 65.  
*London*, ship, xxv, 244 n.  
*London Merchant* (1735), xxiii, 82.  
 London Missionary Society, xxiii, 134.  
 Londoner, The, Massachusetts reef, xxv, 244-245.  
*Lone*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
 Long, Captain I. C., xxiii, 55.  
 Long Beach, California, xxv, 269-271.  
 'Long-Forgotten American Naval Cemetery, A.' by James M. Maps, xxv, 157-167, plates 11-14.  
 Long Island Historical Society, xxv, 126-127, plate 9.  
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, xxv, 64, 65, 233.  
*Longfellow*, steamboat (*ex-Louise*) (1897), xxiv, 238, 241, plate 28.  
*Longfellow*, steam packet, xxiv, 135.  
 Lopez, Aaron, xxv, 106.  
 Lord, Charles H., xxv, 26.  
 Lord, George C., xxv, 25, 26.  
 Lord, Captain James, xxi, 96.  
 Lord, Nelson T., xxi, 112, 115, 119, 124, 126.  
 Lord, William, xxv, 18 n.  
*Lord Clyde*, steamer, xxi, 104, 106.  
 Lord Construction Co., xxii, 160.  
*Lore of the Wreckers*, by Birse Shepard, reviewed, xxiii, 151-152.  
 Loring, Captain, xxii, 270, 272, 273.  
 'Los Angeles [California], Development of the Port of,' by John H. Krenkel, xxv, 262-273.  
 Los Angeles and Wilmington Railroad, xxv, 265.  
*Losa*, sloop, xxi, 88, 96, 99.  
 Lott, Arnold S., *Brave Ship Brave Men*, reviewed, xxv, 227-228.  
 Lottery, Sandy Hook Lighthouse, 1762, xxv, 124.  
*Louisa*, schooner, xxi, 92, 103.  
*Louisa Agnes*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Louise*, schooner, xxi, 88.  
*Louise*, steamboat (1897), xxiv, 238.  
*Louisiana*, schooner, xxi, 86.  
*Louisiana*, steamer, xxi, 95.  
*Louisville*, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 134.  
 Lovell, C.S. ram (1862), xxv, 137.  
*Lovely Lass* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*Lovely Lass*, brigantine, xxii, 90.  
 Lovett, Captain Anson, xxi, 96.  
 Low, Frederick Ferdinand, U.S. Minister, xxv, 117, 119-121.  
*Lowell*, bark (1847), xxiv, 57.  
 'Lower Deck Metaphysics,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 60.  
*Lubec*, brig (1826), xxiv, 57.  
*Lubec*, steamer (1891), xxiv, 54, 55.  
 Luce, Captain George A., xxi, 105.  
 Luce, Rear Admiral Stephen B., U.S.N., xxv, 175.  
*Lucilla*, brig (1838), xxi, 296 ff.  
*Lucy* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Lucy*, steamer, xxi, 86, 90.  
*Lucy*, tanker, xxv, 233.  
*Lucy C. Holmes*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Lucy R. Waring*, schooner, xxi, 101, 102.  
*Lucy Ring*, bark (1854), xxiv, 57.  
 Ludgate, W., O.S., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
 Ludwig, Anton, xxi, 117.  
 Luetić, Josip, 'Captain Basi Ivanković, Painter of Mediterranean Sailing Vessels,' xxiv, 124-126.  
*Luise Leonhardt*, steamship (*ex-Niagara*, *ex-Eastern Breeze*), xxiii, 276.  
 Lullum, Midshipman David, xxi, 265.  
*Lulu L.* sloop (1901), xxiv, 60.  
 Lumber carriers, xxv, 288 ff.  
 Lumber rafts, Georgia, xxiii, 86-89.  
 Lumber schooner, unidentified, xxv, plate XXIX.  
*Luna*, steamer, xxi, 96, 100.  
 Lund, Captain T. W., xxi, 96.  
*Lunnette*, schooner (1897), xxiv, 60.  
*Lusitania*, steamship (1907), xxiv, plate XV.  
 Lyall, Still and Co., xxii, 16, 35.  
 Lydon, James G., 'The Cruise of *Charming Peggy*,' xxiii, 277-284.  
 Lykes Brothers, steamship owners, xxii, 176, 177, 178.  
 Lyman, John, contributed note, xxiii, 141-142.  
 Lyman, Dr. John, xxv, 112; 'Great General and Small General,' xxv, 226.  
*Lynchburg*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
 Lynn, J., xxiv, plates XVI-XX.  
*Lynn*, schooner (1817), xxiv, 287.  
*Lynx*, steamer, xxi, 100, 105, plate VII.  
*Lyon*, ship (1630), xxiv, 212-213.  
 Lyons, Captain Thomas, xxi, 96.  
*M.*, schooner (1829), xxiv, 45-59.  
*M. A. Stevens*, brig, xxi, 91.  
*M. H. Le Chatelier*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 178.  
*M. Vivian Peirce*, schooner, xxiv, 25.  
*Mabel*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
 Mably, Abbé de, xxv, 41.  
 Macarty, William, U.S. Consul, xxv, 11.  
 MacConnell, Captain James B., xxi, 96.  
 Macdonald, Allan, xxii, 159.

MacDonald Engineering Works, xxii, 172.  
 MacDonough, Commodore Thomas, U.S.N., xxii, 42, 47 ff.; xxv, 159.  
 Macebo, Commander Gervasio, xxii, 50, 51.  
*Macedonian*, U.S. frigate (1812), xxiii, 58.  
 MacEwan, Captain H. C., xxii, 96.  
 MacEwen and Co., xxii, 11.  
*MacGowan*, U.S. destroyer (1944), xxiii, 256.  
 MacGregor, David R., *The China Bird*, reviewed, xxii, 71-72.  
 MacIntyre, Captain Donald, *Admiral Rodney*, reviewed, xxiii, 288-289.  
 Mackay-Smith, Bishop, xxv, 246.  
 Mackean, T. W. L., xxii, 13.  
*Mackinaw*, ship, xxii, 81, 88, 93.  
 MacLeish, Fleming & Martin L. Krieger, *The Privateers, A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea*, reviewed, xxiii, 71-72.  
 Macomb, General Alexander, xxii, 42.  
 Madison, James, xxiii, 168 ff.  
 Madison, President James, xxv, 38.  
 Madison, James, Secretary of State, xxv, 8, 13.  
 Maffitt, Captain John Newland, C.S.N., xxii, 96; xxv, 298.  
*Maggie Fulton*, schooner, xxii, 100.  
*Maggie Harthan*, schooner (1873), xxiv, 44, 59.  
 Magician, steamship (1842), xxiv, plate XXI.  
 Magnetic variation, compass, xxv, 93-98, plate 4.  
*Magnolia*, packet sloop (1828), xxv, 223.  
*Magnolia*, schooner, xxii, 98, 103.  
*Magnolia*, schooner (1833), xxiii, 7.  
*Magnolia*, sloop, xxii, 93, 103.  
*Magnolia*, steamer (1852), xxiii, 84.  
*Magnolia*, steamer, xxii, 89, 101.  
 Magoun, David, xxv, 222.  
 Magoun, Elias, xxv, 222.  
 Mahan, Admiral Alfred Thayer, U.S.N., xxv, 37, 278.  
 Mahon, Minorca, Balearic Islands, xxv, 157 ff.  
*Mahroussa*, steamship (1865), xxiv, plate XXVI.  
*Maidstone*, H.M.S. (1765), xxiii, 181.  
*Mail*, sloop, xxiv, 130, 132, 135.  
*Mail*, steamer, xxii, 92, 96.  
*Maine Law*, bark, xxiv, 45, 57.  
 Maines, Captain Irving J., xxiv, 238 ff.  
*Majestic*, bark (1861), xxii, 242, 258.  
*Major Barbour*, schooner, xxii, 100.  
*Major E. Willis*, schooner, xxii, 93.  
 Makin, Captain John, xxii, 96.  
*Malang*, steamship (ex-Eastern Leader), xxiii, 276.  
 Malbone, furniture maker, xxv, 54.  
 Mallory, Charles, xxv, 105.  
 Mallory, Charles Henry, xxv, 105.  
 Mallory, Honorable S. R., xxii, 286 n.  
 Mallory Family papers, Mystic, Connecticut, xxv, 102-103, 105.  
*Maloja*, steamship (1911), xxiv, plate XVI.  
 Maloney, Paul R., contributed document, xxii, 222.  
*Malta*, steamship (1848), xxiv, plate IX.  
*Mamaranack*, ship, xxii, 89.  
 Manchack, J., xxv, 125 n.  
 Mandella, Captain L., xxii, 96.  
*Mandoline*, schooner, xxii, 99.  
*Manila galleon*, xxiii, 71-72.  
 Manly, Captain John, U.S.N., xxv, 35.  
 Mann, J. F., contributed note, xxiii, 140-141.  
 Manning Strait, xxv, 260.  
 'Manning the Royal Navy in North America, 1763-1775,' by Neil R. Stout, xxiii, 174-185.  
 Mantänden, George, xxv, 172.  
 'Manuscript Collections of the Marine Historical Association, Inc. (Mystic Seaport)', by Charles R. Schultz, xxv, 99-111, plates 5-8.  
 Maps, James M., 'A Long-Forgotten American Naval Cemetery,' xxv, 157-167, plates 11-14.  
 'Marblehead Cartel, in Ye Year 1731, A.' document contributed by Russell W. Knight, xxiv, 72-73.  
 Marbois, M. de, xxv, 7.  
*Marcia*, bark (1861), xxii, 242, 258.  
*Marcia*, schooner (1852), xxiv, 59.  
*Marcia Reynolds*, schooner (1871), xxiv, 45, 59.  
 Marcy, Captain Samuel, xxii, 96.  
 Marder, Arthur J., *From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904-1919, Volume I. The Road to War, 1904-1914*, reviewed, xxii, 222-223.  
 Margaret, galley, xxiii, 103-108.  
*Margaret*, ketch (1697), xxv, 91.  
*Margaret*, schooner (1756), xxiii, 277, 278.  
*Margaret*, ship (1801), xxv, 184.  
*Margaret*, sloop, xxii, 103.  
*Margaret A. Stevens*, brig, xxii, 91.  
*Margaret and Jessie*, steamer, xxii, 95, 104, 105, plate XXII.  
*Margaret Kemble*, steamer (1844), xxiv, 8 ff.  
*Margaret Scott*, bark (1861), xxii, 258.  
*Margrett [Margaret] and John*, ship (1630), xxiii, 64.  
*Maria*, schooner, xxii, 91, 92.  
*Maria*, schooner, xxii, 60 n., 93.  
*Maria*, steamer, xxii, 94.  
*Maria Louise*, sloop, xxii, 96.  
*Maria Teresa*, ship (1861), xxii, 256.  
*Marian*, steamer, xxii, 101.  
*Marie Antoine*, sloop, xxii, 99.  
*Marie Coristie*, schooner, xxii, 101.  
*Mariechen*, 3-masted bark (1916), xxv, 277.  
 Marin, Don Tomas, xxii, 222.  
 Marine Historical Association, Inc., Mystic, Connecticut, xxv, 99-111, plates 5-8.  
 Marine Museum of the City of New York, xxii, 232.

## INDEX

'Marine Note of Protest, A.' by John F. Campbell, xxiii, 46-55.

*Mariner's Mirror, The*, xxiii, 155.

Mariners Museum, The, Newport News, Virginia, xxv, 295, 302.

Marines, Captain Archibald, xxi, 97.

Marines, U. S., assault on Korean forts, xxx, 121; Continental, assault on Nassau, xxx, 202 ff.

*Marion*, steamer, xxi, 91.

*Marion*, U.S.S. (1861), xxi, 243.

*Maritime Commerce of Colonial Philadelphia*, *The*, by Arthur L. Jensen, reviewed, xxiii, 290.

Maritime Commission, U. S., xxii, 174, 177.

'Maritime Excerpts from Rhode Island,' document contributed by Eric Steinfeldt, xxiv, 70-72.

'Maritime Heritage, A.' by Horace P. Beck, xxv, 51-67.

'Maritime Material Discussed in the Printed Account of the American Crystal Palace Exhibition of 1853,' note contributed by S. W. Jackman, xxiii, 67-68.

Maritime Museum of the Zagreb Yugoslav Academy of Science and Arts at Dubrovnik, xxiv, 124-125.

Mark Twain, xxv, 57.

*Marmion*, ship, xxv, 184.

Marquesas Islands, South Pacific, xxv, 184.

*Marquet*, schooner (1838), xxii, 216.

*Marquette and Bessemer No. 2*, steamship, xxiii, 70.

*Marquis de Somereulas*, ship (1805), xxi, 292.

Marryat, Captain Frederic, xxiii, 56 ff.

*Mars* (1802), xxiii, 217.

*Mars*, privateer, xxii, 268.

*Mars*, schooner, xxi, 100.

*Mars*, steamer (1863), xxi, 87, plate XVIII.

*Mars*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.

Marshall, Captain John, xxi, 105.

Marshall, Captain John H., xxi, 97.

*Marshall J. Smith*, schooner, xxi, 90, 99.

Martelli, George, *Jemmy Twitcher, A Life of the Fourth Earl of Sandwich, 1718-1792*, reviewed, xxiii, 150-151.

*Martha*, ship, xxiv, 260-262.

*Martha Ellen*, brig (1858), xxi, 120.

*Martha Jane*, schooner, xxi, 104.

Martin, Christopher, xxii, 137, 139.

Martin, Captain D. A., xxi, 97.

Martin, Captain Frank, xxi, 97.

Martin, Captain Silas H., 97.

Martin, Captain Thomas, xxi, 97.

Martinez, Captain Francisco, 97.

Martinson, Captain H., xxi, 97.

Marzen, Captain Charles, xxi, 97.

*Mary* (1800), xxiii, 216.

*Mary*, bark (1806), xxiii, 132.

*Mary*, brig, xxii, 95, 276.

*Mary*, brig (1812), xxi, 18.

*Mary*, H.M. yacht (1674), xxv, 279.

*Mary*, schooner (1815), xxiv, 59.

*Mary*, schooner (1831), xxiv, 59.

*Mary*, schooner (1762), xxi, 9, 10.

*Mary*, schooner, xxi, 92, 102.

*Mary*, ship, xxiv, 257.

*Mary*, ship (1796), xxii, 196, 198, 199, 203, 204, 205, 206.

*Mary*, sloop, xxi, 86, 90, 103.

*Mary Adeline*, schooner, xxi, 81, 88.

*Mary A. Harmon*, schooner (1869), xxiv, 45, 59.

*Mary & John*, ship (1650), xxiii, 63.

*Mary Ann*, schooner, xxiv, 13.

*Mary Ann*, ship (1801), xxiii, 234, 237, 243 n.

*Mary Balch*, schooner (1848), xxiv, 40.

*Mary Barry* (ex-*Jessie McGregor*), barkentine (1903), xxiv, 44.

*Mary Bowers*, steamer, 94.

*Mary C. Harris*, schooner, xxi, 97, 101.

*Mary Celeste*, steamer, xxi, 105.

*Mary Celestia*, steamer, xxi, 103.

*Mary Clinton*, schooner, xxi, 100.

*Mary Dow*, schooner (1834), xxiv, 59.

*Mary E. Staples*, schooner (1867), xxiv, 44, 59.

*Mary Ella*, schooner, xxi, 97.

*Mary Ellen*, schooner, xxi, 89, 98.

*Mary F. Pike*, schooner (1872), xxiv, 59.

*Mary H. Case*, schooner (1847), xxiv, 59.

*Mary H. Lewis*, schooner (1869), xxiv, 60.

*Mary Jane*, schooner, xxi, 91.

*Mary Jane*, sloop, xxi, 90.

*Mary L. Brown*, schooner, xxi, 90.

*Mary Louisa*, schooner, xxi, 87.

*Mary M. Lord*, schooner (1903), xxiv, 60.

*Mary Magdeleine*, schooner, xxi, 88.

*Mary Rose*, ship (1673), xxiii, 97 n.

*Mary Scraife*, brig, xxi, 87.

*Mary Sorly*, schooner, xxi, 90.

*Mary Stewart*, schooner, xxi, 90.

*Mary Stuart*, schooner (1846), xxiv, 42, 59.

*Mary Taylor*, brig (1855), xxiv, 143.

*Mary Teresa*, schooner, xxi, 101, 102.

*Mary Wood*, schooner, xxi, 93.

*Mary Wright*, brig, xxi, 95.

Mascarene Group, Indian Ocean, xxv, 5-17.

Mascolini, Captain Antonio, xxi, 97.

Masick, Captain P., xxi, 97.

Mason, Captain George, xxi, 97.

Mass, Captain John, xxi, 97.

*Massachusetts*, steamboat (1842), xxiv, 140, 143; xxv, plate VI.

*Massachusetts*, steamer (1845), xxiii, 201.

Massachusetts Bay Company, xxiii, 65.

Massingham, Captain S. J., xxi, 97.

'Mast trade in New Hampshire, The,' by William A. Knipe, xxii, 65-70.

'Masters and Pilots who Tested the Blockade of Confederate Ports, 1861-1865,' by Marcus W. Price, xxi, 81-107.

*Matagorda*, steamer, xxi, 101, 102.

Mather, Cotton, xxv, 61.

Mather, Cotton, xxv, 244.

Mather, Increase, xxv, 61.

Mather, Increase, xxv, 244.

Mather, Richard, xxv, 61.

Matheson, Donald, xxii, 13.

*Mathew Fontaine Maury, Scientist of the Sea*, by Frances Leigh Williams, reviewed, xxiv, 223-225.

*Matilda*, barque, xxi, 87.

*Matilda*, schooner (1828), xxiv, 59.

*Mattabesett*, U.S.S. (1862), xxv, 72.

*Mattakees*, steamboat (1839), xxv, 219.

Matthews, G. F., shipbuilder, xxv, 288, 291, 293.

*Mattie W. Atwood*, schooner (1872), xxv, 148.

Mattson, Captain William, xxiv, 3.

*Maud Malloch*, schooner (1868), xxiv, 44, 59.

*Maurice Guichard*, schooner, xxi, 103.

Mauritius, Island of, xxv, 5-17.

Maury, Lieutenant Matthew Fontaine, U.S.N., xxiv, 223-225; xxv, 58, 69-70, 93-98, 187.

Maverick, Lewis A., 'Yankee Doodle,' xxii, 106-135.

*Maxwell*, brig, xxii, 92.

May, Captain Robert, xxi, 97.

May, Commander W. E., 'The Surveying Commission of Alborough, 1728-1734,' xxi, 260-278.

*May Flower*, sloop, xxi, 89.

'Mayflower, Another?' by William A. Baker, xxv, 218-223.

*Mayflower*, packet sloop (1823), lines, xxv, 220.

*Mayflower*, schooner (1844), xxii, 216.

*Mayflower*, ship (1620), xxii, 105, 136 ff.

*Mayflower*, ship (1630), xxiv, 213.

*Mayflower*, ship (1630), xxii, 63.

*Mayflower II*, ship, xxii, 99 ff.

*Mazefpa*, ship, xxi, 103.

McAlpine, Brigadier General, xxv, 142.

McBride, John, shipbuilder, xxiv, 39, 40, 57 ff.

McCarthy, Captain Joseph, xxi, 96.

McClellan, General George B., U.S.A., xxv, 131-132, 139.

McCloskey and Co., xxii, 173, 174, 175.

McComb, John, Jr., xxv, 125 n.

McCusker, John J., Jr., 'The American Invasion of Nassau in the Bahamas,' xxv, 188-217, plates 21-22.

McDougall, Captain Alexander, xxv, 168 ff.

'McDougall's Whalebacks,' by Tom H. Inkster, xxv, 168-175, plates 15-16.

McElroy, Rear Admiral J. W., U.S.N.R., contributed note, xxiv, 214-215; xxv, 71.

McHenry, James, xxii, 265.

McKay, Donald, xxii, 239; xxv, 231.

McKay & Dix, xxii, plate XV.

McKee, Christopher and Linda, 'An Inquiry into the Conduct of Joshua Blake,' xxi, 130-141.

McKeithen, Captain George, xxi, 106.

McKenzie, Captain John, xxi, 96.

McKenzie, Captain Kenneth, xxi, 96.

McKim, Captain J. F., xxi, 96.

McKinley, President William, xxii, 189.

McKinsey, Captain John, xxi, 106.

McKittrick, concrete tanker (1921), xxii, 172, 182.

*McLane*, U.S. revenue cutter (1843), xxiv, 8 ff.

McLaughlin, Lieutenant John P., xxiv, 16.

McNamara, C., ship rigger, xxi, 288.

McNeil, Captain Daniel, xxi, 212, 213.

Meadows, Martin, 'Eugene Hale and the American Navy,' xxii, 187-193.

Meaher, Captain Tim, xxi, 97.

Mears, G., xxiv, plates XIII, XXI, XXII, XXIV.

*Mechanic*, ship (1861), xxi, 258.

Mediterranean Squadron, U.S. Navy, xxv, 158 ff.

*Medora*, schooner, xxi, 97, 101.

'Melanesian Outrigger, A.' by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., xxiii, 255-260.

Mellen, Captain Archibald, Jr., xxi, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116.

Melville, Herman, xxv, 61, 62, 63.

*Melvin R. Nawman*, U.S. destroyer, xxiv, 126.

*Memphis*, steamer (1862), xxi, 89, 105.

Memphis, Tennessee, xxv, 128, 135.

Mendaña, Alvaro de, xxv, 248-250, 255.

Mercantile Dock, Mazagon, Bombay, xxii, 44.

*Merchant*, iron steamer (1862), xxii, 157.

Merchant Marine Distinguished Service Medal, proposed award to Stewart Holland, xxv, 80.

Merlin, H.M.S. (1920), xxi, 264.

*Mermaid*, H.M.S. (1722), xxi, 262.

Merrill, Robert D., xxi, 121.

*Merrimac*, blockade runner (1862), xxiv, plate 24.

*Merrimac*, steamer, xxi, 99.

*Merrimack*, C.S. ironclad ram, xxii, 288; xxiii, 197 ff.; xxiv, 219-221; xxv, 131.

*Merrimack*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), xxii, 252, 253, 254.

Merritt, Israel J., wrecker, xxv, 108.

Merritt & Chapman Derrick & Wrecking Co., xxv, 108-109.

Merritt-Chapman & Scott Corp., xxv, 108.

*Mersy*, schooner, xxi, 102.

*Mertola*, bark (1866), xxii, 11.

*Messenger*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.

*Meteor*, ship (1861), xxi, 239, 256.

*Meteor*, steamship (1882), xxiv, plate XXVI.

*Meteor*, whaleback tanker (1896), xxv, 174, plate 15.

*Mexico*, steamer, xxi, 102.

Meyers, Captain Henry, xxi, 97.

## INDEX

*Michaels*, brig (1801), xxiv, 262.  
*Michigan*, U.S. battleship (1909), xxii, 260.  
*Midas*, steamer (1844), xxii, 8, 9, 11, 24, 42.  
*Middle Road, The*, by Llewellyn Howland, reviewed, xxii, 291.  
*Middleton*, Arthur Pierce, reviewed book, xxiv, 147-148.  
*Middleton*, Arthur Pierce, reviewed book, xxiii, 286-287.  
*Middleton*, Thomas, xxv, 286.  
*Milborne*, Captain Peter, xxii, 65.  
*Mill Dam Co.*, xxiv, 60.  
*Miller*, Chester C., xxv, 294.  
*Miller*, Captain Christopher, xxiii, 277 ff.  
*Miller*, Captain George, xxi, 97.  
*Milliken*, Moses J., xxv, 26.  
*Milton B. Medary*, steamship, xxiii, 52.  
*Minden*, naval ship, xxii, 37.  
*Miner*, Sidney, xxv, 104.  
*Minerva*, ship, xxii, 94.  
*Minerva*, ship (1841), journal of, xxv, plate 5.  
*Minerva* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
*Minerva Reef*, by Olaf Ruben, reviewed, xxiv, 226-227.  
*Minho*, steamer, xxi, 98.  
*Minho*, steamship (1862), xxiv, plate 24.  
*Minneapolis*, U.S. cruiser (1906), xxv, 188.  
*Minnchaha*, barge, xxv, 168.  
*Minnchaha*, steamboat, xxiv, 241.  
*Minnesota*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), xxii, 252, 253, 257; xxiv, 143, 220.  
*Minnie*, brig, xxi, 97.  
*Minnie*, sloop, xxi, 88.  
*Minnie*, steamer, xxi, 92.  
*Minnie Hunter*, barkentine (1874), xxiv, 39, 44, 57.  
*Minorca*, Balearic Islands, xxv, 157 ff.  
*Mirage*, steamer (1855), xxii, 30, 32, 40, 42, 43.  
*Mirrilees*, Alexander, xxii, 138, 139.  
*Misroon*, Commander J. S., xxi, 239.  
'Mission to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton's Letter Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to Peking,' by Truman R. Strobridge and Bernard C. Nalty, xxv, 116-122.  
*Missionary Whaleship, The*, by Thomas French, reviewed, xxii, 151.  
*Missions*, Fiji Islands, South Pacific, xxv, 274 ff.  
*Mississippi*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Mississippi*, U.S. war steamer, xxiii, 55; xxiv, 6, 22.  
*Mississippi Packet*, sloop (1776), xxv, 203, 210.  
*Missouri* (1802), xxii, 217.  
*Missouri*, U.S. war steamer (1839), xxiv, 6.  
*Mitchell*, John K., xxii, 282 n., 286 n.  
*Mitchell*, W. F., xxii, plate VIII.  
*Mobile*, steamer, xxi, 102.  
*Moffatt*, A. E., O.S., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
*Moffitt*, tanker (1920), xxii, 162, 171, 172, 182.  
*Mohican*, U.S.S. (1861), xxi, 240.  
*Mohrmann*, J. H., xxiv, plate XIV.  
*Momus*, steamship (1906), xxiv, plate XV.  
*Monarch*, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 136, 137, 138.  
*Monitor*, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxii, 254, 261, 262; xxiii, 197 ff.; xxiv, 219-221.  
*Monkeydene*, steam freighter, xxiv, 235 n.  
*Monmouth*, frigate, xxii, 100.  
*Monmouth*, H.M.S. (1773), xxi, 262.  
*Monocacy*, U.S.S. (1891), xxii, 69.  
*Monroe*, President James, xxiii, 162, 168; xxiv, 16.  
*Monsoon*, ship, xxi, 93.  
*Montagu*, Admiral John, xxii, 184.  
*Montauk*, U.S. monitor (1865), xxv, 67.  
*Montcalm*, cruiser (1914), xxiv, 275.  
*Monterey*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
*Montezuma*, Mexican warship (1843), xxi, 221 ff.  
*Montezuma*, ship (1861), xxi, 242, 258.  
*Montgomery*, Commodore J. E., C.S.N., xxv, 129-131, 135, 139.  
*Montgomery*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
*Mooney*, Captain H., xxi, 97.  
*Moore*, Captain Andrew J., xxi, 97.  
*Moore*, Captain Edwin Ward, xxi, 221 ff.  
*Moore*, Captain Thomas J., xxi, 97.  
*Moore Drydock Co.*, San Francisco, xxv, 292.  
*Moores*, Captain Menander, xxii, 27.  
*Moose*, hermaphrodite brig (1851), xxiv, 58.  
*Mooy*, J., xxii, plate XXXI.  
*Mora*, 4-masted barkentine (ex-U.S.S. *Agawam*, 1863).  
*Moran*, Captain B., xxi, 97.  
*Moran*, James, xxi, 279-291.  
'More on Puritan Migration Ships,' note contributed by Gershom Bradford, xxiv, 212-213.  
*Morgan*, Charles S., 4; 'New England Coasting Schooners,' xxii, 5-21.  
*Morgan*, Captain Charles W., xxi, 75.  
*Morgan*, Charles Waln, xxv, 103.  
*Morgan*, Captain David, xxi, 97.  
*Morgan*, George D., xxi, 235, 237, 242.  
*Morgan*, Captain Jeremiah, xxii, 176.  
*Morgan*, John T., Senator, xxv, 264.  
*Morgan*, Captain L. J., xxi, 97.  
*Moriarity*, Captain Thomas, xxv, 183-184.  
*Morison*, Samuel Eliot, 'The Dry Salvages and the Thacher Shipwreck,' xxv, 233-247, plates 23-26; translator and editor, *Journals and Other Documents on the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus*, reviewed, xxv, 75.  
*Morning Star*, Danish bark, xxii, 268.  
*Morning Star*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 141.  
*Morning Star*, sloop, xxi, 98.  
*Morris*, Lieutenant C. M., xxii, 45-54.  
*Morris*, Captain Charles, C.S.N., xxv, 298.  
*Morris*, Edward P., xxv, 82, 87.

Morris, Judge Lewis, xxiii, 277, 280-284.  
 Morris, Robert, xxv, 7.  
 Morris, Robert G., xxv, 255.  
 Morrison, Captain J. J., xxi, 97.  
 Morrison, John Harrison, xxiv, 168 ff.  
 Morrone, Father Joseph, xxv, 185.  
 Morse, Captain C. C., xxi, 106.  
 Morse, J. G., xxiv, 60.  
 Mosiman, Captain W. E., xxi, 97.  
*Mosquito*, schooner (1810), xxiii, 252.  
 Moulton, Daniel, notarial records, xxi, 15, 41, 69.  
*Mound City*, U.S. ironclad (1862), xxv, 131, 139.  
 Mt. Desert Island, Maine, xxv, plate XI.  
*Mt. Vernon* (1801), xxiii, 217.  
 Mount, Richard, xxiii, 219.  
*Mount Pleasant*, steamboat (1873), xxiv, 237.  
 Mourelle (Explorer), xxv, 253-254.  
 'Much Ado about Nothing,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 185.  
 Mugford, Robert, shipbuilder, xxiv, 39, 58.  
 Muir, Captain William, xxi, 98.  
 Muise, Captain John A., xxv, 243.  
 Mullany, Captain J. R., xxi, 98.  
 Mullings, Captain H. A., xxi, 98.  
 Munson, Frank C., Institute of American Maritime History, Mystic, Connecticut, xxv, 100.  
 Murden, Captain E. O., xxi, 98.  
 Murdoch, Richard K., 'The Battle of Orleans, Massachusetts (1814) and Associated Events,' xxiv, 172-182.  
*Murillo*, bark (1855), xxiv, 142.  
 Murphy, Captain John, xxi, 98.  
 Murray, Captain James M., xxi, 106.  
 Murray, Captain John, xxi, 106.  
 Murray, Captain L. M., xxi, 98.  
 MUSEUMS: Bath, Maine, Marine Museum, xxv, 156, 231; Canal Museum, Syracuse, New York, xxv, 155; Chesapeake Bay Maritime, xxv, 232; Forbes, Captain R. B., House, Milton, Massachusetts, xxv, 156; Hart Nautical Museum, M. I. T., xxv, 219; Kendall Whaling Museum, xxi, plates I ff.; xxii, 16; Mariners Museum, Newport News, Virginia, xxv, 295, 302; Peabody Museum, Salem, Massachusetts, xxi, 108; xxiii, 255; xxv, 3, 4, 46, 58, 88, 187 n., plates 17-20; Philadelphia Maritime Museum, xxii, 79; Portsmouth, Virginia, Naval Shipyard, xxii, 232; San Martino, xxi, 143-144; U. S. National Museum, xxv, 232, 295.  
 'Mutiny, The Imaginary, on *Sabine*,' document contributed by Charles J. Zibulka, xxv, 68.  
 'Mutiny on *Junior*,' by Sheldon H. Harris, xxi, 110-129.  
 Myatt, Captain Edward, xxi, 98.  
 Myers, Captain A. L., xxi, 98.  
*Mystic*, sloop, xxv, 108.  
 Mystic Seaport, Mystic, Connecticut, xxiv, 4; xxv, 99-111, plates 5-8.  
*N.A.*, sloop, xxiv, 100, plate 14.  
*Nabby*, brig, xxii, 93.  
*Nahum Stetson*, brig, xxi, 98.  
 Nalty, Bernard C., and Truman R. Strobridge, 'Mission to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton's Letter Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to Peking,' xxv, 116-122.  
*Nansenfjord*, motor ship, xxii, 157, 158.  
*Nancy*, brig, xxii, 93.  
*Nancy*, sloop, xxiv, 135.  
*Nankin*, H.M.S., xxii, 33, 34, 36.  
*Nan-Nan*, steamer, xxi, 96, 99.  
 Nantucket Steamboat Co., xxiv, 140.  
 Napier, David, xxii, 44.  
 Napoleon Bonaparte, xxv, 5, 11, 15, 158.  
*Nascopie*, xxv, 175.  
 Nash, Howard P., Jr., 'A Civil War Legend Examined,' xxiii, 197-203.  
*Nashville*, steamer, xxi, 86, 92, 98.  
 'Nassau, Bahamas, The, American Invasion of,' by John J. McCusker, Jr., xxv, 188-217, plates, 21-22.  
*Nassau*, steamer, xxi, 95, 96.  
*Nathaniel T. Palmer*, schooner (1898), xxiii, 13.  
*National Geographic Atlas of the World*, by Melville Bell Grosvenor, Editor-in-Chief and James M. Darley, Chief Cartographer, reviewed, xxiii, 288.  
 National Historic Landmark, Sandy Hook Lighthouse dedicated as, xxv, 79.  
 National Maritime Historical Society, Washington, D. C., xxv, 232.  
 National Observatory, U.S., Washington, xxv, 93 ff.  
*National Watercraft Collection, The*, Washington, D. C., xxv, 91.  
 Nautical ABC's from Wasson's sketch book, xxii, plates 10, 11, 12.  
 'Nautical Doodles,' by Francis W. Hatch, xxiii, 39-49.  
 'Nautical Grave, A,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 186.  
 Naval School, Fort Severn, Annapolis, Maryland, xxv, 140-141.  
 'Naval Self Help,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 143.  
*Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South, 1862-1866; Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868-1869*, by Samuel P. Boyer, Elenor & James A. Barnes, editors, reviewed, xxv, 72-73.  
 'Naval Thought and Policy of Benjamin Stoddert, First Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1801, The,' by Robert F. Jones, xxiv, 61-69.

## INDEX

Navesink, Highlands of, New Jersey, xxv, 123.  
 Navigation, Back Staff, xxi, 107-109.  
 Navy Regulations, Continental Navy, xxv, 142.  
 'Navy's Last Yاردarm Hanging, The,' note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 212.  
 Neal, Captain William, xxv, 184.  
 Neave, T. D., xxii, 13.  
 Nehls, Captain J. F., xxi, 98.  
*Nelia Covert*, schooner, xxi, 88.  
*Nellie*, schooner (1857), xxii, 304.  
*Nellie*, sloop, xxi, 88.  
*Nellie J. Dinsmore*, hermaphrodite brig (1872), xxiv, 43, 58.  
*Nellie Staples*, hermaphrodite brig (1870), xxiv, 44, 58.  
*Nelly*, steamer, xxi, 97.  
 Nelson, Captain Andrew, xxi, 98.  
 Nelson, J. G., 'Drift Voyages in the Pacific,' xxiii, 113-130; contributed note, xxiii, 221-222.  
 Nelson, J. G., 'The Geography of the Balsa,' xxi, 157-195.  
 Nelson, ship, xxi, 103.  
*Nelson's Dear Lord, A Portrait of St. Vincent*, by Evelyn Berckman, reviewed, xxiii, 73-74.  
*Neptune* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*Neptune*, King, xxv, 69.  
*Neptune*, sloop, xxi, 91.  
*Neptune*, steamer, xxi, 96.  
*Nestor*, steamship (1868), xxiv, plate XI.  
*Nettie Dobbins*, xxiv, 49.  
 Netto, Captain Francisco, xxi, 98.  
 'Neutral Trade and the Order in Council of 7 January 1807,' by Earle Field, xxiii, 157-173.  
*Never Tell*, schooner, xxi, 94.  
*New American Practical Navigator*, xxv, 48, 187.  
 'New Bedford,' Massachusetts, xxii, plates X, XXIII; xxv, plate VI.  
*New Eagle*, sloop, xxi, 94.  
*New England*, barkentine (1858), ex-steamer *Cornubia*, ex-USS *Cornubia*, xxv, 112-115.  
*New England*, ship (1861), xxi, 258.  
 'New England Coasting Schooners,' by Charles S. Morgan, xxiii, 5-21.  
*New Found Land, The: The English Contribution to the Discovery of North America*, by David Beers Quinn, reviewed, xxv, 299.  
*New Idea*, sloop (1954), xxiv, 99, plate 13.  
*New Ironsides*, U.S. steam frigate (1862), xxii, 255, 260, 262.  
*New Jersey* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
 'New Light on Ancient Rigging and Boatbuilding,' by Lionel Casson, xxiv, 81-94.  
*New Liverpool*, brig (1812), xxi, 20.  
*New Mexico*, U.S. battleship (1918), xxiv, 205.  
*New Orleans*, sloop, xxi, 88.  
 New Providence Island, Bahamas, xxv, 190 ff., plates 21-22.  
*New York*, steamship, xxiv, 126.  
*New York and Porto Rico S.S. Co.*, xxii, 167.  
*New York & Texas Steamship Co.*, xxv, 105.  
*New York Bethel Union*, xxiv, 111, 116.  
*New York Harbor*, xxv, plate XIII.  
*New York Marine Bible Society*, xxiv, 110, 114.  
*New York Marine Missionary Society*, xxiv, 110, 115.  
*New York Maritime Register*, xxv, 101, 114.  
*New York Shipbuilding Co.*, xxii, 161.  
*New York Yacht Club Regatta*, 1854, xxv, plate XXII.  
*Newbern*, U.S.S. (1862), xxv, 72.  
*Newberry*, Truman, xxii, 191.  
 Newbury, C. W., Editor, *The History of the Tahitian Mission 1799-1830, written by John Davies*, reviewed, xxii, 74-75.  
*Newburyport*, Massachusetts, xxv, 46, 47.  
*Newburyport* (Massachusetts) Marine Society, xxi, 12, 13.  
*Newburyport*, ship (1861), xxi, 242, 258.  
*Newcastle*, H.M.S. (1717), xxi, 262.  
*Newcastle*, H.M.S. (1814), xxiv, 172 ff.  
 Newcomer, Lee Nathaniel, 'The Battle of the Rams,' xxv, 128-139.  
 Newell, Robert R., 'Capture and Burning of the Ship *Anna F. Schmidt* by Alabama,' xxv, 18-28.  
*Newport*, steamship (1875), xxiv, 197.  
*Newport News*, Virginia, xxv, 224.  
*Newport Shipbuilding Co.*, Wilmington, North Carolina, xxii, 172.  
 Newton, Captain Alexander, xxi, 98.  
 Newton, Captain Thomas W., xxi, 106.  
*Niagara*, ship, xxv, 186.  
*Niagara*, ship, xxi, 95.  
*Niagara*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Breeze*), xxiii, 276.  
*Niagara*, U.S. steam frigate (1836), xxii, 252; xxiii, 265; xxiv, 211.  
 Nicholas, Captain Samuel, Continental Marines, xxv, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213.  
 Nicholls, Sir John, xxiii, 163.  
 Nichols, Captain George, xxv, 181.  
 Nicholson, Captain John B., xxi, 144.  
 Nicholson, R. H., G.M. 2nd class, U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
 Nicholson, Captain Robert, xxi, 98.  
 Nicholson, Captain Samuel, xxii, 260, 270.  
 Nicholson, Captain Samuel, U.S.N., xxv, 29.  
 Nicholson, Captain William C., xxi, 304.  
 Nicol, Captain Alexander, xxi, 98.  
*Niger*, H.M.S., xxii, 33.  
*Niger*, ship (1905), xxii, plate XX.  
*Night Hawk*, steamer, xxi, 97.

*Nightingale*, sloop (1758), xxi, 8.  
*Nightingale*, whaling sloop (1768), xxiii, 22 ff.  
*Nina*, sloop, xxi, 104.  
*Nina*, steamer, xxi, 88.  
*Niphon*, U.S.S. (1863), xxv, 113.  
*Nita*, steamer, xxi, 87.  
*Nixon*, Captain William, xxi, 98.  
*Noah*, xxv, 261.  
*Noble*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
*Noble*, schooner (1846), xxiv, 45, 59.  
'Noblesse Oblige,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 291.  
'Nocturnal Gun Salute, 1839 Style,' document by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 269.  
*Nostra Signiora Delcarmel*, Spanish ship (1795), xxiv, 70, 71.  
*Nora*, yacht, xxi, 91.  
*Nordberg Manufacturing Co.*, xxii, 182.  
*Norfolk*, brig (1765), xxv, 219.  
*Norfolk*, H.M.S. (1706), xxi, 262.  
*Norris*, Frank, xxv, 65.  
*Norsman*, steamer, xxi, 86.  
*North Atlantic and Gulf S.S. Co.*, xxii, 177, 178.  
*North Carolina*, steamer, xxi, 98.  
*North Carolina*, U.S.S. (1826), xxi, 75, 304.  
*North China Steamer Co.*, xxii, 226.  
*North Heath*, steamer, xxi, 88, 105.  
*North River*, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, shipbuilding on, xxv, 218-219, 222.  
*North River*, see *North River Steam Boat*, xxiv, 161.  
*North River Boat*, see *North River Steam Boat*, xxiv, 161.  
*North River Steam Boat*, steamboat, xxiv, 158 ff.  
*North Star*, steam bark (1881), xxii, plate XV.  
*Northern Light*, clipper ship (1851), xxii, 239.  
*Northern Light*, schooner, xxiv, 135, 136.  
*Northern Light*, schooner yacht (1845), xxv, plate VII.  
*Northern Light*, whaling bark (1851), xxv, 103.  
*Northern Whale Fishery*, xxii, plate V.  
*Northey*, Abijah, xxv, 185.  
*Northhaven*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Gale*), xxiii, 276.  
*Northrop*, Captain J. M., xxi, 98.  
*Northwestern Livestock Corp.*, Juneau, Alaska, xxv, 292.  
*Norval*, Captain William, xxi, 106.  
*Norville*, Captain Edward J., xxi, 98.  
'Norwegian Ship Identification Signals, 1829-1867. The,' by Lauritz Petersen, xxi, 70-72.  
*Norwich*, U.S.S. (1863), xxi, plate XXX.  
*Nostra Senora de Guadalupe*, ship (1757), xxiii, 281.  
*Notes*, xxi, 70-72, 142-146; xxii, 216-218; xxiii, 67-69, 140-142, 219-224; xxiv, 212-216.  
'Notes on the Maritime History of Lubec, Maine,' by Frank P. Adams, Sr., xxiv, 38-60.  
'Notice to Mariners,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 273.  
*Nottingham*, H.M.S. (1728), xxi, 260.  
*Noyes*, Benjamin F., xxv, 106-107.  
*Noyes*, Captain William, xxi, 12.  
'Nursury (sic) of seamen,' xxv, 44.  
*Nutt*, J. B., xxiv, 59.  
*Nymph*, brig, xxii, 85.  
*Oaknoll*, steamship (ex-*William Campion*, ex-*Eastern Exporter*), xxiii, 276.  
*Oared Fighting Ships, From Classical Times to the Coming of Steam*, by R. C. Anderson, reviewed, xxiii, 146-147.  
*O'Brien*, Captain, xxv, 173.  
*Ocean Star*, ship (1848), xxv, 18 n.  
*Ocean Steed*, bark (1870), xxii, plate XII.  
*Ocean Queen*, steamer (1861), xxi, 241.  
*Ocmulgee*, ship (1862), xxv, 21.  
*Odd Fellow*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
'Officer and Gentleman,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 118.  
*Ogg*, David, xxv, 278.  
*Oglebay*, Norton and Company, xxv, 169.  
*Ohio*, U.S.S. (1817), xxi, 65; xxiii, 58, 269.  
*Ohio*, whaling bark (1830), xxv, 104.  
*O.K.*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Oklahoma*, U.S.S., xxii, 146.  
*Olata*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 142.  
*Old Bay Line*, xxii, 150, 231.  
*Old Dominion* (ex-*Alfred*), steamer, xxi, 88, 98, 105.  
'Old Navy, The,' contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 166.  
*Old North State*, concrete steamer (1919), xxii, 161, plate 5.  
*Old Time Molasses Co.*, xxii, 170.  
*Olive*, hermaphrodite brig (1850), xxiv, 58.  
*Olive*, schooner, xxi, 94, 102.  
*Olive Branch*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Olive Branch* (1st), schooner (1819), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Olive Branch* (2nd), schooner (1854), xxiv, 59.  
*Olney*, Captain Oliver, xxi, 98.  
*Olsen*, James, xxv, 188.  
*Olson*, Oliver J., xxii, 171.  
*Olympic*, 4-masted jackass rig, xxv, 113.  
*Omer*, Captain James, xxi, 265.  
'On Crossing the Line,' note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 215-216.  
*Ondine*, M. V. (1961), xxiv, 187 n.  
*Oneco*, ship (1829), xxii, 216.  
*Oneida* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*O'Neill*, Eugene, xxv, 65.  
*Ontario*, U.S. ship (1813), xxii, 105.

## INDEX

Opdyke, Mayor George, xxii, 256.  
 Ophell, Captain Richard, xxiii, 66.  
*Orahaa*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Cross*), xxiii, 276.  
*Orangetree*, Algerine ship (1678), xxiii, 109.  
*Oregon*, steamer, xxi, 87, 93.  
*Oreoma*, steam ship (1924), xxiv, 203.  
*Oriental*, xxii, 242.  
*Oriental*, steamboat (1869), xxiv, 237.  
*Orifice*, Captain Joseph, xxi, 98.  
*Oriole*, schooner (1852), xxiv, 44, 45, 59.  
*Oriole*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Glen*), xxiii, 276.  
*Orion*, H.M.S., xxii, 92.  
*Orion*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Orissa*, ship, xxii, 242.  
*Orizaba*, steamer, xxi, 89, 99.  
*Orleans*, Massachusetts, Battle of, xxiv, 172 ff.  
*Orleans*, schooner (1917), xxiii, plate XVIII.  
 Omsbœuf's Peak, n.w. Bonin Islands, Pacific Ocean, xxv, plate 20.  
 Orne, Edward, xxv, 183.  
 Orne, Captain Joseph, xxv, 181-182, plate 18.  
*Oscar*, sloop, xxi, 103.  
*Osceola*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
*Osceola*, sloop (Boston packet), xxiv, 135.  
*Osceola*, sloop (1862), xxi, 92.  
*Osceola*, U.S. gunboat (1863), xxv, 113.  
 Osgood, Captain Nathaniel S., xxi, 12.  
*Osprey*, sloop, xxiv, 60.  
*Ottawa*, U.S.S. (1861), xxi, 240.  
 Ouless, P. J., xxiv, plate XXIII.  
 Outrigger canoe, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, xxiii, 256.  
 Overend, W. H., artist, xxii, plate XII.  
*Owchita*, steamship (1862), xxiv, plate 24.  
*Owl*, steamer, xxi, 88, 90, 96, 105.  
 Owl's Head, Penobscot Bay, Maine, xxv, plates XX, XXVIII.  
 Owsley, F. L., 'The Capture of the C.S.S. *Florida*', xxii, 45-54.  
 Owsley, Frank Lawrence, Jr., *The C.S.S. Florida: Her Building and Operations*, reviewed, xxv, 298-299.  
*Oxford*, H.M.S. (1667), xxv, 279.  
 Oranne, Pierre, artist, drawing by, xxv, 126, plate 10.  
*P. C. Wallis*, steamer, xxi, 86.  
*P. M. Anderson*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 179.  
*Pacific*, steamship, Collins Line (1850), xxiii, 264; xxiv, plate IV.  
*Pacific*, steamship (blockader) (1863), xxi, plate XX.  
 Pacific and Orient Co., xxii, 11-13, 15-17.  
 Pacific Marine Construction Co., xxii, 162.  
 Pacific Steel Barge Company, xxv, 172.  
*Pacific Trader* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
 Packet ships, Western Ocean, xxii, 73-74.  
 Packets, Boston, Massachusetts, xxiv, 127-137.  
 Page, Captain John, xxi, 98.  
 Page, Captain Robert, xxi, 98.  
 Page, Thomas, xxiii, 219.  
*Page & Ropes*, xxiii, 131, 132.  
 Paige, George W., xxi, 73.  
 Painted decorations on boats, xxiv, plates 17, 18, 19, 20.  
*Palatine Ship*, The, xxii, 38.  
*Pallas*, bark (1834), xxv, 186.  
*Pallas*, ship (1801), xxiv, 262.  
 Palmer, Captain Burrows, xxi, 98.  
 Palmer, General, Continental Army, xxv, 36.  
 Palmer, John, xxv, 109.  
 Palmer, N. T., xxii, plate XI.  
 Palmer, Captain Nathaniel, xxv, 54.  
 Palmer, Nathaniel Brown, xxiv, 215.  
*Palmyra*, steamship (1866), xxiv, plate VI.  
*Palo Alto*, tanker (1920), xxii, 162, 171, 182.  
 Panama Canal, xxiv, 186 ff.; xxv, 3.  
*Panope*, schooner (1820), xxii, 216.  
*Pantaleon*, barque, xxi, 91.  
*Panzarbeiter*, Captain Charles, xxi, 98.  
*Paracense*, steamer, xxii, 51.  
*Paragon*, steamboat (1811), xxiv, 163 n.  
*Paris*, steamship, xxiv, 126.  
 Parke, Captain F. T., xxi, 98.  
 Parker, Captain H., xxi, 99.  
 Parker, Admiral Sir Hyde, R.N., xxii, 270.  
 Parker, Josiah, xxiv, 66.  
 Parker, Captain W. J. Lewis, U.S.C.G., review by, xxv, 147-148.  
*Parker*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
 Parkes, Oscar, xxii, 252.  
 Parkman, Ebenezer, xxi, 303.  
 Parkman, John, xxi, 303.  
*Parliament*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
 Parr, Charles McKew, *Jan van Linschoten: The Dutch Marco Polo*, reviewed, xxv, 73-74.  
 Parratt, William, xxiv, 58.  
 Parrott, Commander E. G., xxi, 243.  
 Parsons, El, xxiv, 58.  
*Parthion*, ship (1821), xxv, 106.  
*Pascagoula*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Passamaquoddy*, schooner (1826), xxiv, 41, 45, 59.  
 Passamaquoddy Ferry Company, xxiv, 53-56.  
 Passenger, Captain W., xxi, 262.  
*Passenger Ships of the World—Past and Present*, by Eugene W. Smith, reviewed, xxiii, 228.  
*Passport*, steam tug (1874), xxiii, 88.  
*Patent*, motor ship (1917), xxii, 158.  
 Paterson, Captain George, xxi, 99.  
*Patras*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
*Patriot*, schooner, xxi, 103.  
*Patriot*, schooner (1833), xxiv, 132.  
 Patten, Captain F. W., xxiii, 10.  
 Patterson, Midshipman John Smith, U.S.N., xxv, 160-161.

Patterson, Samuel, xxiii, 240, 241, 243.  
 Pattison, George C., xxii, 280 n.  
*Paul*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*'Paul Cuffe's White Apprentice,'* by Sheldon H. Harris, xxiii, 192-196.  
 Paulding, Rear Admiral Hiram, U.S.N., xxii, 259.  
 Paulsen, Captain Thomas, xxi, 99.  
*Pawnee*, U.S. steamer (1860), xxi, 240.  
*Pawtucket*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 141.  
 Peabody, Captain E., xxv, 160.  
 Peabody, George, xxiii, 198; xxv, 188.  
 Peabody Museum, Salem, Massachusetts, xxi, 108, 155; xxiii, 255; xxv, 3, 4, 46, 58, 88, 187 n., 241-242, 277, plates 17-20.  
*Peabody Museum Collection of Navigating Instruments with Notes on Their Makers, The,* by M. V. Brewington, reviewed, xxiv, 217-219.  
*Peacock*, U.S. sloop of war (1828), xxi, 303-304; xxv, 187.  
*Pearl*, H.M.S. (1667), xxv, 279.  
 Pearl, Captain Rufus, xxi, 99.  
*Pearl*, schooner, xxi, 87.  
*Pearl*, ship, xxii, 108.  
 Pearson, Captain C. P., xxi, 99.  
 Pearson, Captain George F., xxi, 142-143.  
 Peasely, A. M., engraver, xxv, 48, 49.  
 Peat, Captain James, xxi, 99.  
 Peavey, W. S., xxiv, 58.  
*'Pech de la Baleine, Baie de St. Georges, Cap Horn,'* xxii, plate II.  
*'Pech de la Baleine, Whale Fishery,'* xxii, plate III.  
*'Pech du Chacalot, Cachalot Fishery,'* xxii, plate III.  
 Peck, Captain Ferdinand, xxi, 99.  
*Pedra Varella*, schooner (1960), xxii, plate XXV.  
*Peep o' Day*, brig, xxi, 90.  
 Pegram, John C., xxii, 284 n.  
 Peking, Mission to, 1870, xxv, 116-122.  
*Pelican*, schooner, xxi, 90, 98.  
 Pellegrin, artist, xxiii, plate III.  
 Pemberton, Israel, xxv, 106.  
*Pembroke*, H.M.S. (1759), xxiii, 143.  
 Pembroke, Massachusetts, xxv, 218-219.  
 Pendergrast, Commander Garrett J., U.S.N., xxiv, 21.  
 Pendleton, Captain Barney, xxi, 84, 99.  
*Penelope*, schooner (1849), xxv, 110.  
 Pennington, Captain William T., xxi, 99.  
 Peninsula Chemicals Corporation, xxii, 180.  
*Pennsylvania*, U.S. armored cruiser (1905), xxii, 146.  
*Pennsylvania*, U.S. ship (1822), xxi, 62; xxiii, 58 n.  
*Penobscot*, steamship (1906), xxiv, 53.  
 Penobscot Bay, Maine, xxv, plate XXVIII.  
*'Pepper, Pirates and Grapeshot,'* by Captain John Campbell, xxi, 292-302.  
 Pepys, Samuel, xxv, 279-281, 283-286.  
*Peralta*, tanker (1920), xxii, 162, plate 7, 171, 182.  
 Perceval, Spencer, xxiii, 160, 163, 172.  
 Percy & Small, xxiii, 14, plates XVI, XXIII, XXV.  
*Pere Marquette Line*, xxiii, 70.  
*Pere Marquette 2*, steamship, xxiii, 71.  
*Peri*, bark (1861), xxi, 258.  
 Perry, Commodore Matthew Calbraith, U.S.N., xxi, 33-35; xxv, 94-95, 159.  
 Perry, Captain Samuel, xxiii, 28.  
 Perry, Captain William, xxi, 99.  
*Perseverance* (1801), xxiii, 216.  
*Perseverance* (1802), xxiii, 217.  
*Perseverance*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.  
*Perseverance*, ship, xxv, 61.  
*Persia*, brig (1822), xxv, 183.  
*Persis*, sloop, xxi, 102, 106.  
*Peru*, bark, xxv, 186.  
*Peso*, Captain Pinto, xxi, 99.  
*Pet*, steamer, xxi, 89, 105.  
*Petee*, sloop, xxi, 87.  
*Peter Demill*, bark (1861), xxi, 239, 256.  
*Peter Kerr*, steamship (*ex-Eastern Sailor*), xxiii, 276.  
*Peter March*, ship, xxi, 97.  
*Peterhoff*, steamer (1863), xxi, plate XXIV.  
 Peters, Harold, xxv, 234, 246-247.  
 Petersen, Lauritz, 'The Norwegian Ship Identification Signals, 1829-1867', xxi, 70-72.  
 Peterson, Captain John, xxi, 99.  
*Petite Clementine*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Petite Democrat*, brig (1793), xxii, 81, 92-95.  
*Petrel*, schooner, xxi, 93, 99.  
 Pett, Peter, xxv, 284.  
 Petty, Lord Henry, xxiii, 165.  
*Phantom*, sloop, xxi, 90, 99.  
*Phantom*, steamer, xxi, 88, 99.  
*Phebe*, Fijian child, xxv, 274 ff.  
*Phenix*, whaler, xxv, 105.  
*Philadelphia*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 143.  
*Philadelphia*, steamer (1860), xxi, 142-143, 240.  
*Philadelphia*, U.S. cruiser (1890), xxiv, 214; xxv, 50.  
*Philadelphia*, U.S. flag steamer (1864), xxii, 284 n.  
*Philadelphia*, U.S. frigate (1799), xxv, 159.  
 Philadelphia Maritime Museum, xxii, 79.  
 Philbrick, Richard B., contributed document, xxiii, 145.  
*Philena*, bark (1856), xxiv, 57.  
*Phillip*, schooner (1848), xxiv, 59.  
 Phillips, Elisha, xxv, 222.  
 Phillips, Captain Isaac, xxii, 264 ff.  
 Phillips, Captain Thomas, xxi, 99.

## INDEX

*Phoebe*, steamship (1862), xxiv, plate 24.

*Phoenix*, schooner, xxi, 95.

*Phoenix*, ship (1861), xxi, 239, 256.

Pickering, Thomas, xxii, 273.

Pickernal, Samuel, xxi, 15.

Pickman, Benjamin, xxii, 196.

Pickman, Colonel Benjamin, xxiii, 132.

Pickman, Dudley Earl, xxv, 180-181, 183.

Pictorial Supplements, xxi, 48, 124, 216, 268; xxii, 16, 108, 200, 292; xxiii, 16, 140, 184, 284; xxiv, 64, 140, 216, 292; xxv, 64, 140, 216, 292.

Pierce, Captain C. L., xxi, 99.

*Pilgrim*, brig, xxii, 94.

Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, xxiv, 61.

Pinckney, Thomas, xxiii, 162.

Pinder, Captain J. F., xxi, 99.

*Pinta*, schooner (1865), xxiv, 45, 46, 59.

*Pioneer*, schooner, xxi, 100.

*Pioneer*, schooner (1826), xxiv, 45, 59.

*Pioneer*, sloop, xxi, 91.

*Pioneer*, U.S. exploring vessel, Continental Navy, xxiii, 58 n.

*Pique*, H.M.S., xxii, 31.

*Piscataqua*, ship (1857), xxv, 108.

Pitcairn, Major John, xxiii, 176.

Pitcher, William, xxii, 44.

*Pitt Packet*, brig, xxiii, 144.

Pity, James, xxii, 269.

*Pizarro*, steamer, xxi, 100.

*Planter*, steamer, xxi, 95.

*Platina*, bark (1890), xxii, plate XXI.

Platt, Senator, xxv, 264.

*Pleasure*, ship (1631), xxiii, 64.

*Ploughboy*, ship (1870), xxi, 222.

*Plover*, steam gunboat, xxii, 36.

Plumer, Cyrus, xxi, 113-129.

*Plymouth*, U.S. sloop-of-war (1843), xxv, 225.

*Pocahontas*, schooner, xxi, 93.

*Pocahontas*, schooner (1827), xxiii, 7.

*Pocahontas*, U.S. steam sloop (1861), xxi, 240, 242, 243.

*Pocotaligo*, schooner, xxi, 97.

'Pod of Sperm Whales, A,' xxii, plate XIII.

Poe, Edgar Allan, xxv, 62.

*Polian*, concrete ship (1918), xxii, 160, 164, 167, 168, 175, 182.

Polk, President James K., xxv, 141.

*Polk*, U.S. revenue cutter, xxiv, 14 n.

*Polley*, schooner, xxii, 143.

Pollock Rip Light Vessel, xxiv, 139.

*Polly* (1801), xxiii, 217.

*Polly*, brig (1816), xxii, 234.

*Polly*, British sloop, xxii, 94.

*Polly*, sloop, xxii, 60 n.

*Polly and Betsy*, schooner (1820), xxiv, 131.

*Pomona*, sloop (1800), xxii, 216.

*Pompeii*, brigantine (1802), xxv, 182.

*Poody*, sloop, xxi, 89.

Pook, Samuel Hartt, xxii, 239.

Porcher, Captain Philip, xxi, 84, 99.

*Porpoise*, brig, xxii, 183.

*Porpoise*, schooner (1860), xxiv, 45, 59.

Porras, Bellisario, xxiv, 187.

Port Louis, Mauritius, xxv, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15.

Port of New York Society for Promoting the Gospel Among Seamen, xxiv, 110, 115.

Porter, Rear Admiral David Dixon, U.S.N., xxii, 259, 262, 286 n.; xxv, 142, 162.

Porter, Captain Seward, xxi, 99.

Porter, Lieutenant T. K., xxii, 48, 49.

*Portland*, brig, xxii, 87.

*Portland*, coastwise steamship (1898), xxiv, 139; xxv, 222.

Portland Cement Co., xxii, 171.

Portland Harbor, xxiii, plate XX.

Porto Plata, San Domingo, xxv, 30, 31, plate 1.

*Portsmouth*, H.M.S. (1727), xxi, 263.

*Portsmouth*, U.S. sloop of war (1843), xxii, 33.

Portsmouth (Virginia) Naval Shipyard Museum, xxii, 232.

Poss, Victor, xxii, 159.

*Postboy*, packet, xxiv, 134.

Postell, Captain W. Ross, xxi, 99.

Postell, Captain William, xxi, 99.

'Postman Always Rings Twice, The,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 287.

'Postscript to the Voyages of LaPérouse,' by Pierre Anthonioz, xxi, 196-206.

*Potomac*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.

*Potomac*, U.S. frigate (1819), xxi, 61, 292-295; xxii, 58 n., 261.

Potter, G. B., xxiv, 59.

Potter, Captain J. W., xxi, 106.

Pound, Ezra, xxv, 65.

Powell River Co., Ltd., xxii, 177, 178, 179, 180.

Power, Sir Manley, xxi, 51.

Power, Captain Thomas B., xxi, 99.

*Pouhatan*, U.S. steamer (1853), xxi, 142-143; xxii, 25.

Poytier, Captain Richard, xxi, 106.

Pozen, Walter L., xxv, 79.

Prager, Frank D., 'A Screw Propeller Drawing of the Fitch Period,' xxiii, 204-211.

Pray, Samuel, xxi, 15.

Preble, Commodore Edward, U.S.N., xxi, 130; xxv, 33, 159.

Preble, Rear Admiral George Henry, U.S.N., xxiv, 165 ff.

*Preble*, U.S. sloop of war (1839), xxi, 36; xxv, 93 ff.

*Predpriate*, sloop (1825), xxiii, 223.

Prescott Machinery Co., xxii, 183.

President, H.M.S., xxii, 215.

President, schooner, xxi, 92, 99.

President, U.S. frigate (1799), xxi, 131, 132, 133; xxii, 143, 215; xxiii, 261; xxv, 110, plate XIV.

'President and *Endymion*,' document contributed by S. W. Jackman, XXII, 143-144.

*President Filmore*, schooner, XXI, 95.

*President Warfield*, steamboat (1928), XXII, 150, see *Exodus* 1947.

*President Washington*, schooner (1847), XXIV, 133.

Pressing, naval seamen, XXXV, 280.

*Presto*, steamer (1863), XXI, plate I.

Prevost, Sir George, XXI, 42 ff.

Price, Marcus W., 'Masters and Pilots who Tested the Blockade of the Confederate Ports, 1861-1865,' XXI, 81-107.

*Pride*, schooner, XXI, 87, 99.

*Pride*, schooner (1852), XXIV, 45, 59.

Prince, George Henry, XXIII, 138, 139.

Prince, Captain Henry, XXV, 180, 182.

Prince, Henry, XXIII, 156.

Prince Albert, H.M.S. (1862), XXII, 254, 261, 263.

Prince Albert, steamer, XXI, 89, 105, 106.

Prince Alfred, schooner, XXI, 97.

Prince Frederick, steamship (1823), XXIV, plate XVIII.

Prince Leopold, schooner, XXI, 103.

Prince of Wales, schooner, XXI, 86, 102.

Prince William, ship (1730), XXI, 267.

Prince William Henry, brig, XXII, 89, 90 n.

Princess Alice, steamship (1865), XXIV, plate XXIV.

Princess Royal, steamer, XXI, 95, plate XXXII.

Princeton, schooner, XXI, 86.

Princeton, U.S. war steamer (1842), XXIII, 199; XXIV, 18.

Pring, Captain Daniel, XXI, 47 ff.

Pring, Martin, XXV, 238.

Prinz Eitel Friedrich, German raider (1914), XXIV, 274.

'Privateer *Yankee* in the War of 1812, The,' by Kenneth Scott, XXI, 16-22.

Privateering, XXII, 81-97, 216.

Privateering, Elizabethan, XXV, 148.

Privateering, Quasi-War, 1799, XXV, 12.

Privateering, Revolutionary War, XXV, 43, 44.

Privateers, 1812, XXI, 16-22.

Privateers, *A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea, The*, by Fleming MacLeish and Martin L. Krieger, reviewed, XXIII, 71-72.

'Prize to Privateer *Yankee*, 1812,' by Grahame Fatt, XXII, 216-217.

Providence, Continental Navy sloop (1775), XXV, 193, 211, 213, 216 n.

Providence, ship (1631), XXIII, 64.

Providence Channel, Bahamas, XXV, plate 21.

Providence Island, see New Providence.

Provost, Nelson, XXI, 112 ff.

Ptarmigan, steamer (1864), XXI, plate XI.

Puritan, U.S. monitor (1875), XXII, 260, plate 15.

Pushee, Lyman, XXIV, 60.

Putnam, ship (1805), XXI, 292; XXV, 181, plate 18.

Putnam, Captain T., XXI, 106.

Qualla Battoo, Sumatra, XXI, 293-295.

Quasi-War with France (1797-1801), XXV, 12.

Quebec, ship (1837), XXIII, 56.

Queen, schooner (1815), XXI, 284.

Queen, steamer (1853), XXII, 18, 31, 32, 33, 38, 42, 43.

Queen, steamship, XXIV, plate XXII.

Queen, Midshipman Walter W., U.S.N., XXV, 141.

Queen Elizabeth, steamship (1940), XXIV, plate XVII.

Queen of the West, U.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 136-139.

Queens of the Western Ocean, by Carl C. Cutler, reviewed, XXII, 73-74.

Queensborough, H.M. yacht (1676), XXV, 279.

Querin, Captain Dominique, XXI, 99.

'Quid Pro Quo,' document by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), XXIV, 211.

Quill, brig (1834), XXV, 186.

Quindaro, schooner (1857), XXI, 304.

Quinn, David Beers, review by, XXIV, 144-145; *The New Found Land: The English Contribution to the Discovery of North America*, reviewed, XXV, 299.

Quiros, Pedro Fernandes de, XXV, 250-252.

Quoddy, schooner (1869), XXIV, 45, 59.

Quoddy Belle, brigantine (1847), XXIV, 42, 43, 45, 57.

R. B. Clark, brig (1852), XXIV, 57.

R. B. Hilton, schooner, XXI, 95.

R. Burrows, sloop, XXI, 101.

R. C. Files, schooner, XXI, 91, 93.

R. E. Lee, steamer, XXI, 90, 103, 104, 105.

R. J. Austin, steamship (ex-San Lucas, ex-Eastern Knight), XXIII, 276.

Raccoon, steamer, XXI, 93.

Racine, schooner (1890), XXIV, 44, 59.

Radiant, ship, XXIV, 132.

Rae, Gideon, XXII, 207.

Rae, William, XXII, 207.

Rafts: Arabia, XXI, 180-183; Central America, XXI, 170-171, 172-175; China, XXI, 161-167; Formosa, XXI, 175-177; India, XXI, 177-180; Japan, XXI, 161-167, 175-177; North America, XXI, 171-175; Polynesia, XXI, 183-195; South America, XXI, 158-161, 167-170, 172-175.

Raggio, Captain David, XXI, 99.

Rahder, Captain H., XXI, 99.

Rainbow, H.M.S. (1765), XXIII, 177.

Raisbeck, Captain William, XXI, 99.

Raison, Captain J., XXI, 99.

Rajah, schooner (1799), XXI, 292.

Raleigh, C. S., artist, XXII, plates XIV, XV, XVI.

## INDEX

*Raleigh*, U.S. cruiser (1924), xxv, 165.  
*Rambler* (1802), xxii, 199, 204, 207, 208.  
*Rambler*, brig, xxiv, 264.  
'RAMS, The Battle of the,' by Lee Nathaniel Newcomer, xxv, 128-139.  
*Rams*, Ellet, U.S. Army (1862), xxv, 131 ff.  
*Ramsay*, Captain J. F., xxi, 99.  
*Rand*, Captain David, xxiii, 27.  
*Randolph*, Edward, xxii, 65.  
*Ranger*, schooner (1825), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Ranger*, steamer, xxi, 92.  
*Ranger*, tender, xxiii, 82.  
*Rapid*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Raporel S.S. Co.*, xxii, 167.  
*Raritan*, U.S. frigate (1820), xxiii, 58 n., 261.  
*Rattler*, H.M.S., xxii, 25.  
*Rattlesnake Island*, California, [Terminal Island], xxv, 262-263, 265.  
*Ravene*, Señor José Brisolana, xxv, 163.  
*Rawson*, S., xxii, 13.  
*Ray*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
*Raymond*, Captain B., xxi, 262.  
*Raynaud*, Captain A. F., xxv, 294.  
*Read*, Lieutenant Charles, C.S.N., xxv, 298.  
*Read*, E. C., xxv, 255.  
*Read*, Commodore George, U.S.N., xxi, 298-302.  
*Read*, Captain Thomas, xxv, 248 ff.  
*Rebecca* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*Rebecca*, schooner, xxi, 102.  
*Rebecca Ann*, brig (1812), xxi, 20.  
*Rebecca Palmer*, schooner (1901), xxiii, plate XVII.  
*Rebecca Sims*, ship (1861), xxi, 256.  
*Rebel*, schooner, xxi, 87, 97.  
*Recherche*, French warship (1791), xxi, 197.  
*Red Fox*, schooner, xxi, 100.  
*Red Jacket*, clipper ship (1853), xxii, 239, 242.  
*Redfield*, W. C., xxv, 95.  
*Reed*, Captain, xxv, 182.  
*Reed*, Isaac, xxi, 15.  
*Reed*, Jesse, xxv, 222.  
*Reed*, William, xxiii, 132.  
*Reed boats*, xxiii, 41-45, 221-222.  
*Reel*, Captain John, xxi, 100.  
*Regulator*, ship (1812), xxi, 18.  
*Reid*, Captain E. C., xxi, 100.  
*Reigart*, J. Franklin, xxiv, 164 ff.  
*Reliance*, schooner (1903), xxiv, 60.  
*Reliance*, steamer, xxi, 92.  
*Relief*, schooner, xxi, 95, 101.  
*Relief*, U.S. steamship, xxiii, 58 n.  
'Remember the *Hero*?' note contributed by Rear Admiral J. W. McElroy, U.S.N.R., xxiv, 214-215.  
'Rendezvous.' note contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, xxv, 224.  
*Renny*, Archibald, xxv, 163.  
*Renwick*, James, xxiv, 164 ff.  
*Republic*, schooner (1830), xxiv, 132.  
*Resolute*, tug (1920), xxii, 169.  
*Resolution*, xxiii, 101.  
*Resolution*, ship, xxii, 224.  
*Resolution*, whale ship, xxv, plate 8.  
*Resource*, ship (1780), xxiv, 247.  
*Restitution*, ship (1824), xxv, 185.  
'Restoration Seaman and His Wages, The,' by Maxwell P. Schoenfeld, xxv, 278-287.  
*Retribution*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Retriever*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Reuben James*, U.S. destroyer (1920), xxii, 146.  
*Reunion*, Island of, xxv, 5-17.  
*Revenge*, sloop (1777), xxv, 109.  
*Revenue*, ship, xxii, 237, 238, 245.  
*Revere*, Paul, silversmith, xxv, 54.  
*Revere*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Revolution*, Age of French, xxv, 5-17.  
*Reynaute*, Captain Lewis, xxi, 100.  
*Reynolds*, Captain John, xxii, 277-279.  
*Rhode Island*, U.S. gunboat (1862), xxiv, 221.  
*Rice*, Captain John P., xxi, 237.  
*Richard*, sloop, xxi, 97.  
*Richard Kidder Meade*, concrete ship (1913), xxii, 176.  
*Richard Lewis Humphrey*, concrete ship (1913), xxii, 176.  
*Richards*, Captain William, xxi, 100.  
*Richardson*, George E., xxiv, 60.  
*Richmond*, ship (1816), xxi, 239.  
*Rickenbacker*, General Edward Vernon, U.S.A., xxiii, 117.  
*Ridge*, Captain Benjamin, xxi, 100.  
*Ridge*, Samuel S., xxi, 93, 100.  
*Rigging*, xxiv, 81-83.  
'Right Whaling,' xxii, plate XXIX.  
*Rike*, Jacob, xxi, 120, 123.  
*Ring*, Edwin, xxiv, 58.  
*Ring*, Captain John, xxi, 100.  
*Ringwald*, Donald C., 'First Steamboat to Albany,' xxiv, 157-171.  
*Rinnie J. Carlton*, schooner, xxv, 148.  
*Ripple*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
*Rippon*, H.M.S. (1714), xxi, 262, 263.  
*Rising States* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*Rising Sun*, sloop, xxi, 91.  
*Rita*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
*Rivers and Harbors Acts*, U. S. Congress, xxv, 262, 267-268, 270.  
*River Bird*, steamboat (1854), xxii, 21, 23, 24, 25, 32, 42.  
*River Line*, Yangtsze, xxii, 226.  
*Riza*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Guide*), xxiii, 276.  
*Riza Kaptan*, steamship (ex-*Riza*, ex-*Eastern Guide*), xxiii, 276.  
*Roach*, John, shipbuilder, xxii, 260.  
*Roach*, Captain Richard, xxi, 100.  
*Roanna*, schooner, xxi, 86.

*Roanoke*, 4-masted bark (1892), xxv, 156.  
*Roanoke*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), xxi, 142-143; xxii, 252 ff., plates 13, 14.  
 Roberts, J. T., xxii, 5.  
*Robert Bruce*, brig, xxi, 98.  
*Robert Fulton*, steamboat (1820), xxiv, 116.  
*Robert Luckenbach*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Merchant*), xxiii, 276.  
*Robert Napier*, steamship, xxiv, plate XXI.  
*Robert Whitman Lesley*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 178.  
 Roberto, Luigi, xxiv, plate VI.  
 Roberts, Captain James, xxi, 100.  
 Roberts, Captain John T., xxi, 100.  
 Roberts, Kenneth, xxv, 65.  
 Roberts, Captain Samuel, xxv, 91.  
 Robertson, Captain Alexander, xxi, 100.  
 Robertson, Master George, xxv, 297.  
 Robertson, Lieutenant James, xxi, 54.  
 Robeson, George M., xxii, 259.  
*Robin Hood*, ship (1861), xxi, 241, 256.  
 Robinson, Captain Andrew, xxv, 82.  
 Robinson, Sir Frederick, xxi, 51.  
*Roboreus*, bark (1806), xxv, 183.  
 Rochelle, Captain J. H., xxi, 100.  
*Rocky Neck*, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plate III, V.  
 Rodlin, Captain Barney, xxi, 100.  
 Rodgers, Commodore John, U.S.N., xxi, 130-131; xxii, 262.  
 Rodlin, Abraham, xxiii, 193 ff.  
*Roe*, U.S. torpedo boat destroyer (1910), xxii, 142.  
 Rogers, Edward S., xxv, 296.  
*Rogeis*, Rear Admiral John, U.S.N., xxv, 116.  
 Rogers, N. W., xxv, 185.  
 Rogers, Captain R. M., xxi, 100.  
 Rogers, Commodore Robert, U.S.N., xxv, 161.  
 Rogers, Stephen, xxv, 222.  
 Rogge, Captain William, xxi, 100.  
*Rohilla*, steamship (1880), xxiv, plate XII.  
*Roland*, sloop (1793), xxii, 81, 95 ff.  
 'Role of the United States Navy in the Suppression of the African Slave Trade, The,' by George M. Brooke, Jr., xxi, 28-41.  
*Rolling Sea*, brig (1833), xxiv, 45-57.  
*Roman*, clipper ship (1850), xxv, 110.  
 Romans, Bernard, xxi, 11.  
*Romney*, H.M.S. (1763), xxii, 175.  
*Romney*, H.M.S. (1770), xxii, 144.  
 Roosevelt, President Franklin Delano, xxv, 69.  
 Roosevelt, President Theodore, xxii, 187 ff.  
 Ropes, Ernest Edward, xxii, 139.  
 Ropes, Captain George, xxv, 181-182, plate 20.  
 Ropes, Hardy, xxiii, 191.  
 Ropes, John Codman, xxiii, 138.  
 Ropes, Joseph, xxiii, 132.  
 Ropes, Joseph Samuel, xxiii, 136, 138, 139.  
 Ropes, Mary Tyler, xxiii, 135, 137.  
 Ropes, Samuel, xxiii, 131.  
 Ropes, William, xxiii, 131 ff.  
 Ropes, William Hooper, xxiii, 131, 133, 136, 138, 139.  
 Ropes & Pickman, xxiii, 132.  
*Rosa*, brig, xxi, 89.  
*Rosalie*, sloop, xxi, 99.  
*Rosalind*, barkentine, xxi, 91.  
*Rose*, H.M.S., xxiii, 144.  
*Rose*, H.M.S., xxiii, 182, 184.  
*Rose*, steamer (1855), xxii, 21, 28, 29, 42, 43.  
*Rose Standish*, steamship (1912), xxiv, plate XXII.  
 Rosenbach, Dr. A. S. W., xxi, 6.  
 Rosencrantz, Captain Peter, xxi, 100.  
*Rosina*, schooner (1849), xxiv, 59.  
*Rosita*, steamer, xxi, 98.  
 Roskill, Captain S. W., R.N., *The Strategy of Sea Power: Its Development and Application*, reviewed, xxv, 75.  
 Ross, John H., xxv, 294.  
 Ross, Thorvald S., 'Seven Ropes,' xxi, 145.  
 Ross, William, xxii, 44.  
 'Roster of American Steam Vessels Equipped with the Hunter Wheel, A,' by Alexander Crosby Brown, xxiv, 8-9.  
*Rothesay Castle*, steamer, xxi, 96, 106, plate XVI.  
*Rough And Ready*, sloop (1855), xxiv, 142.  
 Rourke, Captain F. Thomas, xxi, 100.  
*Rover*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Royal Admiral*, xxii, 75.  
*Royal Arch*, ship, xxiv, 132.  
*Royal Arthur*, British man-of-war, xxiv, 126.  
*Royal Bounty*, ship (1812), xxi, 18, 19.  
*Royal Sovereign*, British man-of-war, xxiv, 126.  
*Ruby*, brigantine (1729), xxi, 265.  
*Ruby*, steamboat (1879), xxiii, 86.  
*Ruby*, steamer, xxi, 81, 88, 92, 99.  
*Rules and Regulations of the Navy of the United Colonies of North America* (1775), cited, xxv, 56.  
 Rumley, Captain John W., xxi, 100.  
 Rupert, Prince, xxv, 286.  
 Rush, William, xxv, 54.  
 Russell, Captain Benjamin, xxii, plates X, XI, XII; xxiii, 27.  
 Russell, Captain C. A., xxi, 100.  
 Russell, George, xxiv, 57 ff.  
 Russell, Captain James A., xxi, 100.  
 Russell, Captain Lewis, xxiii, 133.  
 Russell, Captain Reuben, xxiii, 26.  
 Russell, Captain Samuel, xxiii, 28.  
 Russell, Captain Sylvanus, xxiii, 27.  
 Russell, Thomas H., xxi, 16.  
 Russell and Co., xxii, 8, 13, 15, 17, 40, 225.  
 Russian trade, xxi, 207-215.

## INDEX

Russo, John Paul, 'Hull's First Victory—One Painting: Three Famous Men,' xxv, 29-34.

*Ruth*, schooner (1930), xxiv, 99, plate 13.

*Ruth E. Merrill*, schooner, xxiii, 17.

*Rutherford*, schooner, xxi, 92.

Ruyter, Admiral Michael A. de, xxv, 285.

Ryan, Captain Patrick Henry, xxi, 100.

Ryan, Captain William F., xxi, 100.

Ryan, Captain William W., xxi, 101.

Ryder, Albert Pinkham, artist, xxv, 59.

*S. L. Crowell*, bark (1847), xxiv, 57.

*S.S. Savannah*: *The Elegant Steam Ship*, by Frank O. Braynard, reviewed, xxiv, 74-75.

*Sabine*, U.S. frigate (1855), xxiii, 261 ff., plates 14, 15, 16; xxv, 68, 110.

Sabiston, Captain D. O., xxi, 101.

*Sagres*, bark (1964), xxiv, 79.

'Sailor's Epitaph, A,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 260.

'Sailor's Life, A,' document contributed by Edward L. Towle, xxiv, 94.

*St. Ann*, schooner (1736), xxv, 83-86; Sail plan of, xxv, 86; Model of, xxv, plate 3.

*St. Croix*, steamship (1902), xxiv, 49.

*St. Elmo's Fire*, xxiii, 29-38; xxiv, 213-214.

*St. George*, schooner, xxi, 91.

*St. George*, Captain William, xxi, 106.

*St. Helena*, South Atlantic, xxv, 275.

*St. Lago*, Cape Verde Islands, South Atlantic, xxv, 181-182.

*St. James*, privateer, xxii, 268.

*St. John*, H.M. schooner (1776), xxv, 201.

*St. Johns*, Porto Rico, xxv, plate XVI.

*St. Johns*, steamer, xxi, 95.

*St. Lawrence*, U.S. frigate (1844), xxiii, 261; xxiv, 24.

*St. Lo*, Captain Edward, xxi, 260.

*St. Louis*, steamship (1895), xxiv, 214.

*St. Louis*, U.S. ironclad (1861), xxv, 128, 134.

*St. Louis*, U.S. sloop of war (1827), xxiii, 58 n.

'St. Martin's Men Build a Ship in 1814,' by J. Russell Harper, xxi, 279-291.

*St. Mary's*, schooner, xxi, 93.

*St. Mary's*, steamer, xxi, 91.

*St. Paul*, steamship (1895), xxiv, 214.

*St. Paul Island*, Indian Ocean, xxv, 181, 183-184, plate 19.

*St. Petersburg*, ship, xxiii, 139.

*St. Simon's Island*, Georgia, xxiii, plates 7-10.

*St. Thomas*, West Indies, xxv, 19, 26.

Salem, Massachusetts, xxv, 7, 146, 176 ff., 274-277, plate XXI.

'Salem and Marblehead, An Act to prevent Damage by Fire in,' document contributed by Russell W. Knight, xxv, 146.

'Salem East India Marine Society. The Con- tributions to Exploration of the,' by Ernest S. Dodge, xxv, 176-188, plates 17-20.

Salisbury, W., 'Admiral Wilkes at the Ber- mudas,' xxv, 140.

Salistan, Captain D. O., xxi, 101.

*Sallie*, schooner, xxi, 105.

*Sallie C. Marvil*, schooner (1911), xxiv, 26-33, plate 3.

*Sallie Rose*, schooner, xxi, 91.

*Sally*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

*Sally*, ship (1811), xxiii, 253 n.

*Sally*, ship (1798), xxiv, 257, 258, 262.

*Sally*, sloop (1800), xxv, 30-32, plate 1.

*Sally*, sloop, xxii, 88.

*Sally Magee*, barque, xxi, 102.

Salmon, Robert, artist, xxiv, plate XXVIII; xxv, 29, 32, 33, 59, plate 1.

Salt Island, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plate III.

Saltonstall, Captain Dudley, Continental Navy, xxv, 193.

'Salute on the Stocks,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 54.

Salvages, The Dry, Massachusetts, xxv, 233 ff., plates 23-26.

*Sam Houston*, schooner, xxi, 89.

*Sam Salvador*, Portuguese nao (1583), xxv, 74.

Sammons, Captain Jacob, xxi, 101.

*Sammy Ford*, schooner (1872), xxiv, 41, 44, 59.

Sampa, Captain J. C., xxi, 106.

Sampson, Chandler, xxv, 222.

Sampson, William, xxi, 120, 123.

Samuel, schooner (1758), xxi, 8.

*Sam'l F. Martin*, brig, xxi, 94.

*Samuel Lawrence*, ship (1852), xxv, plate XXXI.

*Samuel Martin*, sloop, xxi, 88, 103.

*Samuel Russell*, clipper ship (1851), xxiii, 264.

*San Carlos*, hermaphrodite brig (1847), xxiv, 44, 58.

*San Fermin*, Spanish man-of-war (1746), xxii, 217.

*San Francisco*, Manila Galleon, xxiii, 124.

*San Francisco*, U.S. cruiser (1890), xxii, 145.

San Francisco Shipbuilding Co., xxii, 159, 162, 166, 182.

*San Jacinto*, U.S. steam sloop (1850), xxii, 33.

*San Jose Indiana*, ship (1812), xxi, 22.

*San Lucas*, steamship (ex-Eastern Knight), xxiii, 276.

'San Martino Museum, The,' by Aldo Caselli, xxi, 143-144.

*San Pasqual*, tanker (1920), xxii, 162, plate 8, 170, 182.

San Pedro, California, xxv, 262, 264-268, 271.

Sanches, Antonio, chart by, xxv, plate 27.

Sand, Captain B. F., xxii, 256.

*Sandwich*, corvette (1800), xxv, 30-33, plate 1.

*Sandwich*, H.M.S. (1726), *xxi*, 263.  
*Sandwich*, John Montague, Fourth Earl of, *xxv*, 190, 286.  
*'Sandy Hook Lighthouse, The'* by Kenneth Scott, *xxv*, 123-127, plates 9-10.  
*Sandy Hook Lighthouse*, New Jersey, *xxv*, 79, 123-127, plates 9, 10.  
*Sanford*, Captain Thomas, *xxv*, 30.  
*Sans Culottes*, privateer (1793), *xxii*, 81 ff.  
*Santa Ana*, Manila galleon, *xxiii*, 124.  
*Santa Fe Railroad*, *xxv*, 264, 267.  
*Santa Gertrudis*, ship, *xxiii*, 249.  
*Santa Monica*, California, *xxv*, 265-268.  
*Santa Rosa*, ship, *xxiii*, 249.  
*Santee*, U.S. frigate (1820), *xxiii*, 261.  
*Saponia*, concrete steamer, *xxii*, 161, 165, 168, 182, plate 5.  
*Sapphire*, H.M. frigate (1681), *xxiii*, 112.  
*Sapphire*, H.M.S. (1830), *xxv*, 143.  
*Sarah*, brig, *xxii*, 95.  
*Sarah*, hermaphrodite brig (1847), *xxiv*, 44, 58.  
*Sarah*, schooner, *xxi*, 100, 101.  
*Sarah*, sloop, *xxi*, 99.  
*Sarah*, sloop, *xxiv*, 135.  
*Sarah 1st*, schooner (1825), *xxiv*, 59.  
*Sarah 2nd*, schooner (1857), *xxiv*, 59.  
*Sarah and Caroline*, schooner, *xxi*, 87.  
*Sarah and Mary*, schooner, *xxi*, 86.  
*Sarah Anna*, schooner (1855), *xxiv*, 143.  
*Sarah Bladen*, schooner, *xxi*, 88.  
*Sarah Burr*, schooner, *xxi*, 103.  
*Sarah C. Ropes*, schooner (1867), *xxiii*, 19.  
*Sarah Matilda*, schooner (1846), *xxiv*, 59.  
*Saratoga*, ship (1845), *xxii*, plate I.  
*Saratoga*, steamship (1878), *xxiv*, plate XXXII.  
*Saratoga*, U.S. aircraft carrier (1927), *xxii*, 146.  
*Saratoga*, U.S. corvette (1814), *xxi*, 48, 53, 55.  
*Saratoga*, U.S. sloop (1842), *xxi*, 40, 72.  
*Sardoine*, H.M.S. (1765), *xxiii*, 177.  
*Sarrazin*, Captain J. E., *xxi*, 101.  
*Satellite*, schooner (1860), *xxiv*, 60.  
*Satsuma*, Japanese battleship (1914), *xxiv*, 276.  
*Saunders*, Jonathan P., journal of, *xxv*, 184.  
*Saunders*, Captain Robert, *xxi*, 101.  
*Sauvage*, Captain Pierre, *xxii*, 277.  
*Savage*, H.M. sloop of war (1776), *xxv*, 200.  
*Savage*, Captain John, *xxi*, 106.  
*Savage*, schooner (1833), *xxiii*, 7.  
*Savannah*, nuclear merchant ship (1959), *xxiii*, 231.  
*Savannah*, schooner, *xxi*, 86.  
*Savannah*, steamship (1819), *xxiv*, 74-75.  
*Savannah*, U.S. sloop (1847), *xxiii*, 260, 261.  
*Sawyer Brothers*, schooner (1906), *xxiii*, plate VI.  
*Scarborough*, frigate (1724), *xxii*, 107.  
*Schoenfeld*, Maxwell P., 'The Restoration Seaman and His Wages,' *xxv*, 278-287.  
*Schofield*, Samuel, *xxi*, 284.  
*'Schooner Rig, The; A Hypothesis,'* by Merritt A. Edson, Jr., *xxv*, 81-92, plate 3.  
*Schöpf*, Dr. Johann David, *xxv*, 200, 202.  
*Schouten*, Captain Willem Cornelis, *xxv*, 251.  
*Schrymger*, Captain William, *xxi*, 101.  
*Schultz*, Charles R., 'Manuscript Collections of the Marine Historical Association, Inc. (Mystic Seaport),' *xxv*, 99-111, plates 5-8.  
*Schuyler*, Captain Philip, *xxii*, 122, 123, 124.  
*Scollay Square*, Boston, Massachusetts, *xxv*, 80.  
*Scoresby*, M.D., Thomas, *xxii*, plate VII.  
*Scoresby*, Captain Thomas, *xxv*, 104, plates 7, 8.  
*Scoresby*, Captain William, *xxii*, plate VII; *xxv*, 104.  
*Scoresby*, William, Jr., *xxv*, 104.  
*Scotia*, blockade steamer (1861), *xxi*, 90, 95, 105, plates III, XV.  
*Scott*, J., *xxiv*, plates II, XXV.  
*Scott*, Kenneth, *xxv*, 79; 'The Privateer *Yankee* in the War of 1812,' *xxi*, 16-22; 'The Cruise of the Whaler *Nightingale* in 1768,' *xxiii*, 22-28; 'The Sandy Hook Lighthouse,' *xxv*, 123-127.  
*Scott*, Robert, *Limuria: The Lesser Dependencies of Mauritius*, reviewed, *xxiii*, 74-75.  
*Scott*, T. A., Company, Inc., New London, *xxv*, 108.  
*'Screw Propeller Drawing of the Fitch Period, A.'* by Frank D. Prager, *xxiii*, 204-211.  
*Scrimgeour*, Captain William, *xxi*, 101.  
*Sea Bird*, schooner, *xxi*, 86.  
*Sea Drift*, schooner, *xxi*, 90.  
*Sea Eagle*, ship (1851), *xxv*, 18 n.  
*Sea Horse*, schooner, *xxi*, 91.  
*Sea Horse*, steamboat (1812), *xxiv*, 163 n.  
*Sea Lark*, schooner (1871), *xxiv*, 44, 45, 59.  
*Sea Lion*, schooner, *xxi*, 98.  
*Sea power*, U. S., *xxv*, 35 ff.  
*'Sea Rescue,'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxv*, 188.  
*'Sea Solace,'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxv*, 115.  
*Sea Witch*, clipper ship (1846), *xxii*, 237.  
*Seaburn*, Captain H., *xxi*, 101.  
*Seaflower*, schooner (1754), *xxi*, 69.  
*'Seagoing Hack,'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxv*, 167.  
*Seaman*, schooner (1830), *xxii*, 216.  
*'Seaman's Offensive Letter to Thomas Jefferson, A.'* document contributed by Walter Muir Whitehill, *xxii*, 221.  
*Seamen*, British, Restoration period, *xxv*, 278-287.  
*Sears*, Captain David Seabury, *xxii*, 237, 238, 247.  
*Sears*, Ezra, *xxii*, 238.  
*Sears*, Heman, *xxii*, 236.  
*Sears*, Captain Joseph Henry, *xxii*, 245.  
*Sears*, Joshua, *xxii*, 233, 242, 243.

## INDEX

Sears, Seleck, xxii, 238.  
*Searsville*, schooner (1837), xxii, 235.  
 Seattle Far North Fleet, xxv, 292.  
 Seattle Port of Embarkation, World War II, xxv, 293.  
 Seavy, J. H., xxiv, 57 ff.  
*Sebago*, steamboat (1870), xxiv, 237.  
 Sebago Lake & Long Pond Steam Navigation Company, The, xxiv, 235, 236.  
 Sebago Lake, Songe River and Bay of Naples Steamboat Company, xxiv, 238.  
*Sebastian*, ship (1784), xxi, 214 n.  
*Secesh*, sloop, xxi, 97.  
 Sellars, Captain R., xxi, 106.  
*Selma*, brig (1849), xxv, 110.  
*Selma*, tanker (1919), xxii, 161, 165, 169, 170, 182.  
 Semmes, Captain Raphael, C.S.N., xxv, 18 ff.  
*Seneca*, U.S. steam gunboat (1861), xxi, 240.  
*Seth Low*, steam tug (1861), xxiv, 220.  
*'Seven Ropes'* by Thorvald S. Ross, xxii, 145.  
*Severn* (1800), xxiii, 216.  
*Severn*, H.M.S. (1740), xxii, 108, 112.  
 Sewall, Arthur & Co., shipbuilders, xxv, 231.  
 Sewall, Samuel, xxii, 68.  
 Seward, George F., consul general, xxv, 117.  
 Seward, William H., xxii, 45, 50, 52, 53, 289 n.; xxv, 25-27, 116-122; Secretary of State, Mission to Peking, 1870, xxv, 116-122.  
 Sewell, Samuel, xxv, 61.  
 Sexton, Captain John G., xxi, 106.  
 Seybold, T. E., xxii, 288, 289 n.  
 Seymour, Rear Admiral Sir Michael, xxii, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39.  
 Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, xxii, 117, 118.  
*Shaftesbury*, steamship (1862), xxiv, plate VIII.  
 Shakespeare, William, xxv, 236.  
*Shamrock*, steamer (1856), xxii, 21, 28, 31, 34, 39, 42, 43.  
 Shanghai Line, xxii, 17.  
 Shanghai Steam Navigation Co., xxii, 225; xxv, 118, 120.  
 Shanghai-Tientsin Line, xxii, 226.  
*Shannon*, steamship (1826), xxiv, plate XX.  
*Shantung*, steamboat (1870), xxv, 118.  
*Shark*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
 Sharp, Andrew, xxiii, 114.  
 Shaw, John, xxiv, 58.  
*Shaw*, ship (1795), xxv, 182.  
 Shelton & Kensett, engravers, Cheshire, xxv, 47.  
*Shenandoah*, C.S. cruiser (1864), (ex-*Sea King*), xxiii, 268.  
 Shepard, Birse, *Lore of the Wreckers*, reviewed, xxiii, 151-152.  
*Shepherdess*, schooner, xxi, 89.  
 Sheppard, F. E., xxii, 282 n.  
 Sherman, Captain Asa, xxv, 222-223.  
 Sherman, Asa, Jr., xxv, 222.  
*Ship, An Illustrated History, The*, by Bjorn Landstrom, reviewed, xxii, 148-149.  
 Ship Model Society, xxii, 232.  
*'Ship Names'* document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 276.  
 Shipbuilding, xxii, 65-70, 99-105.  
 Shipbuilding, New Brunswick, xxii, 279-291; New England, xxi, 15.  
*Shipcarvers of North America*, by M. V. Brewington, reviewed, xxiii, 72-73.  
*'Ships of the Puritan Migration to Massachusetts Bay'*, by Ann N. Hansen, xxii, 62-66.  
 Shipwreck, on Thachers Island, xxv, 233-247.  
 Shipwreck, unidentified, 1852, xxv, plate XIX.  
 Shipyard Museum of Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Virginia, xxii, 232.  
 Shiverick, Jr., Asa, xxii, 235, 246.  
 Shiverick, Sr., Asa, xxii, 234, 236.  
 Shiverick, David, xxii, 235.  
 Shiverick, Paul, xxii, 235, 237, 246.  
 Shiverick, Reverend Samuel, xxii, 234.  
 Shiverick Shipyard, xxii, 233-251.  
 Short Brothers, xxiv, 58.  
 Shortland, Captain John, R.N., xxv, 254-255, 259-260.  
*'Shot into the Blue, A.'* by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 140-141.  
 Shubrick, Captain Irvine, xxi, 72.  
 Shubrick, Captain W. Bransford, xxiv, 7.  
 Shuckburgh, Dr. Richard, xxii, 106, 115, 116, 117 ff.  
 Sicily, decorated boats, xxiv, 183-185, plates 17, 18, 19, 20.  
*'Sierra'* [Motorship, 1916], by Ronald L. Hughes, xxv, 288-294.  
*'Sight Seeing Ship'*, by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 277.  
 Signal flags, xxi, 70-72.  
 Silliman, Captain Joseph A., xxi, 101.  
 Silsby, Enoch, xxv, 106.  
 Silsby, Herbert T., contributed document, xxi, 304.  
 Silver, Captain Peter, xxi, 302.  
 Silver, Captain William, xxi, 296 ff.  
*Silver Wave*, refrigerator ship (1927), xxv, 292.  
 Simond, Captain D. D., xxi, 101.  
 Sims, Lieutenant Commander William S., xxii, 191.  
*Sir Charles Forbes*, steamer (1846), xxii, 16-18, 21, 23, 31, 34-36, 38, 42, 43.  
*Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy*, paddle steamer (1849), xxii, 23, 38, 42, 43.  
*Sir Robert Peel*, schooner, xxi, 92.  
*Siren*, government steam yacht, Bermuda (1862), xxiv, plate 24.  
*Sirius*, steamer, xxi, 90, 106.  
 Sisson, Charles C., xxv, 106-107.

*Sister Kate*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Sister Kate, Jr.*, schooner, xxi, 91.  
*Sivoutch*, H.I.M.S. (1897), xxiii, 69.  
 Skin boats, North American, xxv, 295-297.  
 'Skysail Yard on Ship *Torrens*,' document contributed by A. D. Edwards, xxiii, 284.  
 Slave Trade, xxi, 28-41.  
 Slavery, Negro, introduction into Mascarenes, xxv, 6.  
*Slidell*, schooner, xxi, 97.  
 Slidell, William J., xxi, 75.  
 Smalley, Anthony, xxv, 106-107.  
 Smalley, James A., xxii, 236.  
 Smith, Captain Alex., xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Captain Angus, xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Captain C. F., 101.  
 Smith, Captain C. G., xxi, 106.  
 Smith, Captain David C., xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Eugene W., *Passenger Ships of the World—Past and Present*, reviewed, xxiii, 228.  
 Smith, Captain Frederick, xxv, 104.  
 Smith, George Girdlin, xxii, 197.  
 Smith, Captain Gilbert L., xxv, 103.  
 Smith, Captain James E., xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Job, xxiv, 59.  
 Smith, John, xxi, 16, 21, 112-117.  
 Smith, Captain John, xxi, 101, 133, 136; xxv, 61, 236, 239.  
 Smith, Captain John P., xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Josias, xxv, 124, 126.  
 Smith, Kelley & Company, xxiv, 27.  
 Smith, Kennedy and Co., xxii, 13.  
 Smith, Philip Chadwick Foster, xxiv, 75.  
 Smith, Captain Robert, xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Robert, Jr., xxv, 26.  
 Smith, Captain Robert Nelson, xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Captain S. S., xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Sallie (Mrs. Frederick Smith), xxv, 104.  
 Smith, Captain Samuel, xxi, 101.  
 Smith, Captain W. H., xxi, 106.  
 Smith, Captain William, xxi, 101.  
*Smith Townsend*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., xxv, 232, 295-296.  
 'Smoking Lamp, The,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 34.  
*Smyrna*, brig (1839), xxii, 216.  
 Snow, Samuel, xxii, 212.  
 Soames, Captain William, xxii, 9.  
*Social History of the Navy, A*, by Michael Lewis, reviewed, xxii, 147-148.  
*Sokokis*, steamboat (1894), xxiv, 241.  
*Solicitor General*, sloop, xxii, 86.  
 Solomon Islands, maps of, showing: Mendaña's expedition of 1568, xxv, 249; tracks of eighteenth-century navigators, xxv, 253, plates 27-28.  
 Solomon Islands, Western Pacific, exploration of during voyage of *Alliance*, 1787, xxv, 248-261, plates 17, 27-28.  
 Somerby, Frederic, xxv, 48.  
 Somerby, Horatio, xxv, 48.  
 Somerby, J. F., engraver, xxv, 48.  
 Somerby, Joseph, xxv, 48.  
 Somerby, Lorenzo, xxv, 48.  
*Somers*, U.S. brig (1842), xxv, 68.  
*Somerset*, steamer, xxii, 219.  
 Somerville, J. W., xxiii, plate VI.  
 Somes Sound, Maine, xxv, plate XXIV.  
*Somime*, schooner (1799), xxiii, 11.  
 Sommers, Captain Richard, xxi, 130 ff.  
*Songo*, steamboat (1901), xxiv, 241, plate 28.  
*Songo River Line*, xxiv, 240 ff., plate 25.  
*'Songo River Steamboats, The,'* by Theodore L. Holden and Russell W. Knight, xxiv, 233-246.  
 Songs, sailors', xxv, 57.  
 Sonneck, Dr. O. G. T., xxii, 106, 107, 115, 117, 118, 120, 126, 129.  
*Sonoma*, U.S. steamer (1862), xxiv, 208 ff., plate 24.  
*Sons of the Thames*, steamship (1844), xxiv, plate XVIII.  
*Sophia*, barque, xxi, 102.  
*Sophia M.*, brig (1833), xxiv, 57.  
 Soule, Captain Alexander, xxi, 102.  
 Soule, Captain, xxv, 290-291.  
*South America*, bark (1861), xxi, 239, 256.  
*South Park*, whaleback barge (1896), xxv, 174.  
 Southack, Captain Cyprian, xxv, 240.  
*Southern*, schooner (1832), xxiv, 59.  
*Southern*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
*Southern Independence*, schooner, xxi, 88, 102.  
*Southern Pacific Railroad*, xxv, 264-267.  
*Southern Republic*, sloop, xxi, 98.  
*Southern Rights*, schooner, xxi, 86.  
 Southey, Robert, xxv, 233.  
*Southern*, schooner, xxi, 93.  
*Sovereign, C.S. transport* (1862), xxv, 135.  
*Sovereign*, yacht (1964), xxiv, 231.  
*Spark*, steamer, xxii, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 31, 32, 38, 39, 42.  
*Spartan*, schooner (1830), xxiv, 45, 59.  
*Spaulding*, steamer, xxi, 95.  
 Speake, Josias, xxii, 266, 274.  
*'Speedwell—Another Look, The,'* by Gershom Bradford, xxii, 136-141.  
*Speedwell*, ship (1604), xxii, 136 ff.; xxv, 238.  
*Speedwell*, sloop (1758), xxi, 8.  
 Spence, Robert T., xxi, 139.  
*Spencer, H.M.S. (1814)*, xxiv, 179 n.  
 Spencer, John C., xxiv, 13, 14.  
 Spencer, R. B., xxiv, plate V.  
*Spencer*, U.S. revenue cutter (1843), xxiv, 8 ff.  
 Spicer, Elihu, papers, xxv, 105.

## INDEX

Spicer, Levi, Noank, Connecticut, merchant, xxv, 110.  
*Spirit of the Wind*, xxi, 90.  
 Spirit room, on naval vessels, xxv, 142.  
*Spitfire*, U.S. tug (1862), xxv, 135.  
 Sprague, Peleg, xxi, 124.  
*Spray*, steamer (1866), xxiv, 53, 54, 55.  
 Springer, Captain Joseph, xxi, 106.  
*Spy*, sloop (1793), xxii, 86.  
*Spy*, brig, xxv, 186.  
*Squirrel*, steamer (1856), xxii, 30, 31, 37, 42, 43.  
 'Stability of the Ark, The,' by J. Frederick Douty, xxv, 261.  
 Stackpole, Edouard A., xxv, 100, 101.  
*Stag*, steamer, xxi, 88, 92, 103.  
 Standard Oil Company of California, xxiv.  
 Standard S.S. Co., xxii, 168.  
 Stanford, Leland, xxv, 264-265.  
 Stanley, Carpenter Samuel G., journal of, xxv, 110.  
 Stanley, Charles, xxi, 120, 123, 125, 126.  
 Stanton, Edwin M., Secretary of War, xxv, 131-132.  
*Star*, schooner, xxi, 87, 91, 97, 100.  
*Star*, schooner (1820), xxii, 216.  
*Star*, schooner (1839), xxiv, 59.  
*Star*, sloop, xxii, 236.  
*Star*, steamer (1863), xxi, plate XVI.  
*Star of Alaska*, ship (1886), xxii, 231.  
*Star of Erin*, ship (1863), xxv, 23, 24, 26.  
*Star of France*, ship, xxii, 213.  
 'Star of India,' by Karl Kortum, xxii, 212-215.  
*Star of India*, bark, xxii, 212 ff.  
*Starlight*, ship, xxii, 240.  
*Starling*, steam gunboat (1857), xxii, 36.  
 Staten Island, South Atlantic, xxv, 184, plate 19.  
 Statens Sjohistoriska Museum, Stockholm, xxv, 86.  
*Steam Packets on the Chesapeake: A History of the Old Bay Line Since 1840*, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, xxii, 150.  
 Steam schooners, lumber carrying, U.S. Pacific coast, xxv, 288.  
*Steamship Great Britain, The*, by Grahame Farr, reviewed, xxv, 228.  
*Steamship Great Western, the First Atlantic Liner, The*, by Grahame Farr, reviewed, xxiv, 149.  
 Steamships, xxii, 5-44, 150, 157-183, 219-220, 225-227, 231-232.  
 Stearns, Captain Levi, xxi, 102.  
 Steel, David, xxv, 82.  
 Steele, Captain Jonathan W., xxi, 102.  
 Steenes, Captain Levi, xxi, 102.  
 Steiglitz & Company, xxiii, 133, 134, 136.  
 Stein, Captain John F., xxi, 102.  
 Steinfeldt, Eric, contributed document, xxiv, 70-72.  
 Stellwagen, Commander Henry S., U.S.N., xxi, 234.  
 Stembel, Captain Roger N., U.S.N., xxv, 130, 139.  
 Stephen, James, xxiii, 158.  
*Stephen Hart*, schooner, xxi, 90.  
*Stephen Olney*, schooner (1832), xxiv, 59.  
*Stephen Young*, bark (1861), xxi, 238.  
 Stevens, John, xxiii, 209-211.  
 Stevens, M. B., xxiv, 59.  
 Stetson, Jonathan, xxv, 222.  
*Stettin*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
 Stevens, Enoch, xxi, 15.  
 Stevens, Captain J. W., xxi, 102.  
 Stevens, Doctor Joseph Lowe, xxi, 22.  
 Stevens, Wallace, xxv, 65.  
 Stevenson, Midshipman Byrd W., U.S.N., xxv, 141.  
 Stevenson, Captain John, xxi, 102.  
 Stewart, Captain Keith, xxii, 33.  
 Steiper, Captain C. H., xxi, 102.  
*Stier*, motor ship (1917), xxii, 158.  
 Still, Charles Frederick, xxii, 16.  
*Stingaree*, schooner, xxi, 104.  
*Stingray*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
 Stoddard, Captain E. M., xxi, 102.  
 Stoddard, Captain Mark, xxi, 102.  
 Stoddert, Benjamin, xxii, 264 ff.; xxiv, 61-69; xxv, 31.  
 Stone, Captain A. O., xxi, 102.  
 Stone, Captain Albert, xxi, 102.  
 Stone, Captain David, xxi, 102.  
 Stone, Captain Edward E., U.S.N., xxv, 67.  
 Stone, Captain William, Continental Navy, xxv, 193.  
 'Stone Fleet, The,' by John Woodman, Jr., xxi, 233-250.  
 Stonewall, C.S. ironclad ram (1864), xxii, 259; xxiii, 202 n.  
*Stonewall Jackson*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
*Stono*, steamer, xxi, 100.  
 Storck (Dutch artist), xxii, plate XXVII.  
 Storer, Captain George W., xxiv, 21.  
*Storm King*, ship (1860), xxi, 40.  
*Stormy Petrel*, steamer, xxi, 90.  
 'Stormy Voyage, A.' document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, xxi, 41.  
 Story, Arthur D., xxv, 147.  
*Story, Dana, Frame Up! The Story of Essex, Its Shipyards and Its People*, reviewed, xxv, 147-148.  
 Story, Captain William, xxi, 292.  
*Stoudinger*, steamboat, xxiv, 163 n.  
 Stout, Neil R., 'An Invention by Captain John Reynolds,' xxii, 277-279; 'Manning the Royal Navy in North America, 1763-1775,' xxiii, 174-185.  
 Stowe, Harriet Beecher, xxv, 65.

## INDEX

355

*Strategy of Sea Power, The: Its Development and Application*, by Captain S. W. Roskill, R.N., reviewed, xxv, 75.

Stratton, Captain William, xxiii, 27.

Stringham, U.S. torpedo boat (1905), xxii, 142.

Strobridge, Truman R., and Bernard C. Nalty, 'Mission to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton's Letter Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to Peking,' xxv, 116-122.

Stuart, Captain Charles, U.S.N., xxv, 159.

Studdert, William P., xxv, 293.

Stumminger, Captain William, xxi, 102.

Success, schooner (1801), xxiii, 7.

Success, ship (1650), xxiii, 63.

Sue, schooner, xxi, 90, 101.

Suez Canal turreted ships, xxv, 170-171.

Sukeforth, Captain G. E., xxiv, 187.

Sukeby, brig (1863), xxv, 181.

Suleiman, steamship (ex-Willboro, ex-Eastern Light), xxiii, 276.

Sullivan, Captain P. A., xxi, 102.

Sultana, schooner (1768), xxv, 91-92; sail plan, xxv, 90.

Summers, Day and Baldock, xxii, 44.

Summers, Day and Co., xxii, 44.

Summerville, Walter, xxv, 69-70.

Summer, Thomas H., xxiii, 47, 51.

Sumpter, C.S. cruiser (1861), xxii, plate VIII; xxv, 21.

Sun Chief, turreted motor ship (ex-Turret Cape) (1895), xxv, 171.

Superb, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

Superb, ship, xxii, 137.

Superior Trading & Transportation Company, xxiv, 25.

Surinam, brig (1801), xxiv, 265.

Surprise, English frigate, xxii, 275.

Surprise, H.M.S. (1958), xxv, 166.

Surprise, schooner, xxi, 99, 102.

Surprise, ship (1850), xxii, 239.

'Surveying Commission of Alborough, 1728-1734. The,' by Commander W. E. May, xxi, 260-278.

Surveyor (ex-Colonel Abert), steamer (1844), xxiv, 8.

Survile (French navigator), xxv, 253-254, 258, 260.

Susan, schooner, xxi, 99.

Susan, sloop, xxii, 58, 63, 64.

Susan Sturgis, schooner (1848), xxiv, 59.

Susana, steamer, xxi, 86, 92, 96.

Susie D., water boat, xxiv, 52.

Susie P. Oliver, schooner (1882), xxiii, 11.

Susquehanna, U.S. frigate (1826), xxi, 61.

Swallow, British Admiralty's survey ship, (1866), xxii, 248.

Swallow, H.M.S. (1766), xxv, 297-298.

Swallow, schooner (1756), xxiii, 143.

Swallow, sloop, xxi, 92.

Swan, Captain Henry, xxi, 102.

Swan, R. A., *Australia in the Antarctic: Interest, Activity and Endeavour*, reviewed, xxiii, 150.

Swasey, Captain Alexander G., xxi, 102.

Sweden, ship, xxv, 110.

Sweet, Captain Benjamin, xxv, 180.

Sweet, Manley, xxi, 16.

Sweeting, Captain William H., xxi, 102.

Swift, Clement, xxii, plate XXIV.

Swiftsure, schooner, xxiv, 45, 59.

Sybille, H.M.S., xxii, 36.

Sylph, sailing vessel, xxii, 14.

Sylvester Gildersleeve, ship (ca. 1862), xxv, 106.

Sylvia, brig (1800), xxii, 216.

Sylvia, Louis, xxii, plate XXV.

Symond (1735), xxiii, 82.

Syren (1800), xxiii, 216.

Syren, steamer, xxi, 94, 100, 105, 106.

T. D. Wagner, steamer, xxi, 93, 98.

T. N. Barnsall, schooner, xxiv, 25.

Tacomi, Captain F., xxi, 102.

Tacony, C.S. prize (1863), xxii, 45; xxv, 298.

Talbot, Captain Joseph Napoleon, xxi, 102.

Talbot, ship (1630), xxiii, 63, 65; xxiv, 213.

Talbot, Commodore Silas, U.S.N., xxv, 29-32, 109-110.

Talbot, Captain W. H., xxi, 102.

'Tale of a Tow,' contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 55.

'Tale of Two Flags, A,' Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 145-146.

Talisman, steamer, xxi, 95, 105.

Talobot (1927), xxv, 292.

Tamaulipas, schooner, xxi, 86.

Tampico, schooner, xxi, 99.

'Tangier Galleys and the Wars Against the Mediterranean Corsairs, The,' by Alan Jamie-son, xxiii, 95-112.

Tanker No. 1, concrete tanker (1921), xxii, 172, 182.

Tantamount, schooner (1812), xxiv, 45, 60.

Tapley, John, xxi, 15.

Tardy, schooner, xxi, 92.

Tarn, ship (1812), xxii, 17.

Tartar, steamer (1854), xxii, 18, 21, 23, 36, 42, 43.

Tasman, Captain Abel Janszoon, xxv, 251.

Tate Island, Moluccas, xxv, 182.

Tattnall, Commodore Josiah, C.S.N., xxi, 142-143.

Taylor, Captain Bushrod B., U.S.N., xxv, 118.

Taylor, Captain John Davis, xxi, 102.

Taylor, W. L., xxii, plate XIX.

Taylor, General Zachary, xxv, 175.

## INDEX

'Te Deum,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxv, 28.

*Teazer*, steamer (1863), xxi, plate XXIII.

Tecklenburg, Captain Peter, xxi, 102.

*Telegraph*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 143.

*Telegraph*, ship, xxii, 239.

*Telemacus*, ship, xxv, 181.

*Telemaque*, schooner, xxi, 103.

Teller, Captain, xxv, 12, 13.

Teller, Walter, xxv, 61.

Telles, G., artist, xxii, plate IX.

*Temaulipas*, schooner, xxi, 90.

*Temperance*, schooner, xxi, 96.

Ten Pound Island, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plates IV, XII.

*Tenedos*, bark (1861), xxi, 241, 256.

*Tennessee*, steamship (1853), xxiv, plate XXXII.

*Teresita*, barque, xxi, 90.

Terminal Island, California (former Rattlesnake Island), xxv, 262-263, 265, 270-272.

Terminal Railroad, California, xxv, 265.

*Terrapin*, schooner, xxi, 89.

*Terry*, U.S. torpedo boat, xxii, 142.

Tessier, Captain Eugene, xxi, 102.

*Texas*, steamer, xxi, 91.

Texas Navy, xxi, 216-221.

*Texas Ranger*, steamer, xxi, 96.

Thacher, Anthony, xxv, 234, 244-247.

Thacher, Peter, xxv, 244.

'Thacher Shipwreck, The Dry Salvages and the,' by Samuel Eliot Morison, xxv, 233-247, plates 23-26.

Thachers Island, Massachusetts, xxv, 233 ff., 244 ff.

*Thaddeus*, brig, xxii, 151.

*Thaddeus Merriman*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 177, 180.

*Thames*, ship (1812), xxi, 22.

*Thames*, whaler, xxii, 151.

Thaxter, Celia, xxv, 65.

Thayer, Captain Robert B., xxi, 102.

Thayer & Lincoln, Boston, xxv, 107.

*Thence Round Cape Horn*, by Robert Erwin Johnson, reviewed, xxiv, 149.

*Theodora*, steamer, xxi, 95, 96.

*Theoline*, schooner, xxii, plate XXVIII.

'They Built Clipper Ships in Their Back Yard,' by Admont G. Clark, xxii, 233-251.

'Thirty "Easterns" and Others: Ships Built in Japan for the United States, 1919-1920,' by Forrest R. Holdcamper, xxii, 270-276.

'30-Gun Salute, A.' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 183.

*This was Chesapeake Bay*, by Robert H. Burgess, reviewed, xxiv, 147-148.

*Thistle*, steamer, xxi, 94, 98, plate IX.

*Thistle*, steamer (1855), xxii, 21, 28, 29, 31, 34, 39, 42, 43.

Thomas, Cephas L., journal of, xxv, plate 5.

Thomas, Ichabod, shipbuilder, xxv, 218-219.

Thomas, Pascoe, xxii, 113.

*Thomas C. Acton*, schooner, xxi, 99.

*Thomas Dana*, ship (1877), xxv, 107.

Thomas Hunt and Co., xxii, 15, 32, plate 2.

*Thomas Russell* (1801), xxii, 217.

*Thomas W. Lawson*, 7-masted schooner (1902), xxii, 15, plate XXVII.

*Thomas Watson*, steamer, xxi, 96.

Thomas White and Sons, xxii, 44.

Thompson, Captain Charles, xxi, 102.

Thompson, Captain Edgar K., U.S.N. (Ret.), 'Journal of a Passage Through the Straits of Magellan in 1829,' xxii, 186-191; notes by, xxi, 70, 72, 142-143, 144-145, 145-146, 255, 278, 291; xxii, 54, 70, 105, 183, 186, 193, 211, 215, 218, 276, 289; xxii, 38, 55, 68-69, 106, 222-224, 254, 260, 266, 292; xxiv, 37, 60, 108, 118, 143, 185, 211, 212, 213-214, 215-216, 246; xxv, 28, 34, 45, 50, 67, 111, 115, 122, 127, 140-141, 141-143, 143, 167, 175, 188, 217, 223, 224-226, 273, 277, 287; contributed documents, xxi, 303-304; xxii, 142, 220, 220-221; xxii, 227; xxv, 68-69.

Thompson, Captain John, xxi, 102.

Thompson, Captain L. H., xxi, 102.

Thompson, General M. Jeff, C.S.A., xxv, 130, 136, 139.

Thompson, R. W., xxii, 260.

Thompson, Captain Samuel L., xxi, 102.

Thompson, Captain William, xxi, 102, 106.

Thomson, Captain George, xxi, 102.

Thomson, J. and G. H., xxii, 44.

Thorau, Henry David, xxv, 63.

Thorndike, Captain Israel, xxii, 195 ff.; xxiv, 247.

Thorndike, Captain Nicholas, xxii, 194 ff.; xxiv, 247-271.

Thornton, John, xxv, 240.

*Three Brothers*, schooner (1791), xxiv, 253.

*Three Marys*, steamer, xxi, 92, 104.

*Three Sisters*, schooner, xxi, 94.

Thurston, Robert H., xxiv, 167 ff.

'Thus,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 254.

*Tiare*, French warship (1956), xxi, 200.

*Ticonderoga*, U.S.S. (1813), xxi, 48, 53, 54.

Tiebout, Cornelius, engraver, xxv, 126, plate 9.

*Tiger*, whale ship, xxv, 104.

Tiira, Ensio, xxii, 114-116.

*Tillie*, steamship (1862), xxiv, plate XXX.

Tilton, Captain Henry W., xxi, 103.

Tilton, John Gibson, xxv, 117.

Tilton, Captain McLane, U.S.M.C., xxv, 116-122.

Tilton, Nan (Mrs. McLane Tilton), xxv, 116-122.  
 Tilton, Captain Shadrack, xxv, 23.  
*Timor*, ship (1867), xxi, 238, 256.  
 Tingey, Captain Thomas, xxii, 275.  
 Tinker, Governor John, of Nassau, xxv, 203.  
*Tioga*, U.S. steamer (1861), xxiv, 208 ff.  
*Titanic*, White Star liner (1914), xxii, 80.  
*Toadfish*, brig (1812), xxi, 21.  
 Tobacco Trade, xxi, 207-215.  
 Todd and MacGregor, xxii, 44.  
 Toledo Shipbuilding Co., xxii, 183.  
 Tolle, Captain J. R., xxi, 103.  
 Tolman, Elisha, xxv, 222.  
*Tomba della Nave* ship, xxiv, plate 9.  
 Tomlinson, George, xxiv, 21.  
 Tonyn, Governor Patrick, of East Florida, xxv, 211.  
 Topsail schooners, Colonial, xxv, 87 ff.  
*Torbay*, steamer, xxii, 219.  
*Torrens*, clipper ship, xxiii, 140-141, 284.  
 Torres, Captain Luis Vaez de, xxv, 251.  
 Toucey, Isaac, Secretary of the Navy, xxv, 224-225.  
 Toulon Fleet, 1778, xxv, 189, 191.  
 Toussaint L'Ouverture, xxv, 30.  
*Tovarisch*, training vessel (1964), xxiv, 80.  
 Towle, Edward L., xxv, 111; 'Lieutenant Silas Bent's Device to Eliminate Variation Correction in the Magnetic Compass, 1849,' xxv, 93-98, plate 4; contributed documents, xxiv, 94; xxv, 69-70.  
 Townsend, John, xxiv, 58.  
 Townsend, Captain Samuel L., xxi, 102.  
 'Traces of Reed Boats in the Pacific,' by Ruth Knudsen, xxiii, 41-45.  
 'Tradition of the St. Elmo's Fire, The,' by George G. Carey, xxiii, 29-38.  
 'Tradition of St. Elmo's Fire: A Postscript, The,' note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiv, 213-214.  
 Trafalgar, Battle of, xxv, 45.  
*Trafalgar*, H.M.S. (1896), xxv, 163.  
*Trafalgar*, schooner (1812), xxi, 17.  
 Trask, Charles Hooper, xxiii, 139.  
*Traveller*, brig (1806), xxiii, 194-195.  
*Travels and Controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete 1618-1686, The*, J. S. Cummins, Editor, reviewed, xxiii, 290.  
*Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation*, xxiii, 162.  
 Tredegar Iron Works, Richmond, Virginia, xxii, 252.  
*Trent* Affair, 1861, xxv, 140.  
 Trescot, Captain George F., xxi, 103.  
 Trevett, Lieutenant John, Continental Marines, xxv, 208, 213, 216 n.  
*Trial*, ship (1630), xxiii, 63, 65.  
*Tribune*, H.M.S. (1830), xxv, 143.  
 Trinidad Island, South Atlantic, xxv, 180-181.  
 'Triple National Salute, A,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 70.  
 Trippé, Lieutenant, xxi, 134, 135, 136.  
 Tristan de Cunha, South Atlantic, xxv, 181, plate 18.  
*Tristram Shandy*, steamer (1864), xxi, plate XIII.  
*Triton*, schooner (1825), xxii, 216.  
*Triton*, steamer, xxi, 87.  
*Trois Frères*, schooner, xxi, 99.  
*Tropic*, steamer, xxi, 87.  
*True Blood*, schooner (1777), xxi, 10.  
*True Love*, ship (1729), xxi, 265.  
 Trueman, Captain James, xxi, 18.  
 Trussell, Richard, xxii, 288 n.  
*Trusty*, ship, xxii, 90.  
 Truxton, Captain Thomas, U.S.N., xxii, 267, 268, 269, 270, 273, 274.  
*Tryal*, ship, xxii, 108, 109, 111.  
*Tryal*, ship, xxv, 61.  
*Tryall*, H.M.S. (1727), xxi, 263.  
*Tuaikaepau*, cutter, xxiv, 226.  
*Tubal Cain*, steamer, xxi, 102.  
 Tucker, R. D., xxiii, 136.  
 Tufts, Cotton, xxv, 82.  
 Turner, Captain A., xxi, 103.  
 Turner, Captain Benjamin, xxv, 219.  
 Turner, Frederick J., Frontier Thesis, xxv, 52.  
 Turner and Co., xxii, 13.  
 Turpie, Senator, xxv, 264.  
*Turret Cape*, turret steamship (1895), xxv, 171.  
*Turret Chief*, turret steamship (1896), xxv, 171.  
 Turret ships, English, xxv, 170-171, plate 16.  
*Tuscaloosa*, whale ship (1885), xxii, plate XXII.  
*Tuscarora*, U.S. steam sloop (1861), xxii, 289.  
 Twamly, Captain Henry B., xxv, 18 ff.  
*Twilight*, schooner (1906), xxv, 188.  
*Twilight*, schooner (1842), xxiv, 60.  
*Twitcher, Jemmy, A Life of the Fourth Earl of Sandwich, 1718-1792*, by George Martelli, reviewed, xxiii, 150-151.  
*Two Brothers*, sloop, xxi, 95.  
*Two Friends*, schooner (1795), xxii, 195.  
*Two Friends*, schooner (1789), xxiv, 248, 250, 251, 254.  
*Two Sisters*, schooner, xxi, 89, 94.  
*Tyne*, H.M.S., xxv, 166.  
*Tyro*, schooner (1841), xxiv, 60.  
 Tyrwhitt, Captain, R.N., xxv, 282.  
*Ulysses*, ship (1801), xxiv, 262.  
*Uncle Bill*, schooner, xxi, 98.  
 'Under Two Flags,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxii, 215.

## INDEX

*Underwriter*, steam tug (1854), xxii, 28, 29, 42.

*Uniforms of the Sea Services*, by Robert H. Rankin, reviewed, xxiv, 145-146.

*Union*, H.M.S. (1726), xxi, 263.

*Union*, schooner, xxi, 95.

*Union*, sloop (1796), xxv, 8.

*Union*, sloop (1812), xxii, 216.

*Union*, U.S. steam sloop (1842), xxiv, 8 ff.

Union Steam Navigation Co., xxii, 225.

*United States*, steamship (1952), xxiv, 137; xxv, 224.

*United States*, U.S. frigate (1797), xxii, 58; xxv, 29.

United States Maritime Commission, xxii, 186.

United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, xxv, 224-226.

'United States Navy's "Two Fannies," The,' note contributed by Alexander C. Brown, xxii, 141.

United States Revenue Marine, xxiv, 5-24.

United States Shipping Board, xxiii, 270.

*U.S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section A*, quoted, xxv, 233.

U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C., xxv, 232, 295.

U. S. Naval Base, Los Angeles, California, xxv, 272-273.

U. S. Navy, xxii, 3-4, 45-54, 70, 105, 142, 143-144, 145-147, 155-156, 183, 187-193, 211, 220-221, 252-263; creation of, xxv, 35 ff.

'U.S.S. *Monocacy* at Tientsin,' note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxiii, 68-69.

'U.S.S. *Sabine*,' by Henry P. Bakewell, Jr., xxii, 261-263.

'Upholders,' note contributed by D. L. Dennis, xxiv, 212.

Upshur, Abel Parker, xxiv, 15.

Upshur, Captain George Parker, U.S.N., xxv, 140-141, 175.

Urquhart, Captain Walter, xxi, 103.

Usher, James, xxi, 16.

Utting, Midshipman Ashby, R.N., xxi, 264, 265.

*V. Barkelew*, schooner, xxi, 88.

*V. H. Ivy*, schooner, xxi, 86.

*Vainqueur de la Bastille*, privateer, xxii, 90 n.

*Valetta*, steamship (1883), xxiv, plate X.

Valparaiso, Chile, xxv, 50.

*Valparaiso*, ship (1861), xxi, 258.

Van Buren, President Martin, xxii, 186-187; xxv, 167.

*Van Dorn*, C.S. gunboat (1862), xxv, 138.

Van Keppel, Augustus, xxii, 113.

van Linschoten, Jan Huyghen, xxv, 73-74.

*Fandalia*, U.S. sloop (1825), xxi, 145-146; xxii, 58 n.

Vanderbilt, Cornelius, xxv, 55.

Vanderford, Captain Benjamin, xxv, 187.

*Varina*, U.S. revenue cutter (1861), xxi, 238.

*Vasa*, Swedish warship, xxi, 231-232.

*Vasa*, Viking ship (1628), xxii, 155.

Vaughan, Daniel, xxi, 280, 283, 286.

Vaughn, Captain Robert, xxi, 103.

*Venetia*, steamship (1864), xxiv, plate VIII.

*Venice*, schooner, xxi, 93.

*Venus*, brig (1806), xxv, plate 20.

*Venus*, schooner, xxi, 98.

*Venus*, ship, xxi, 29.

*Venus*, sloop, xxii, 93.

*Venus*, steamer, xxi, 92, 98, 106.

*Venus*, steamship (1831), xxiv, plate XXIX.

Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, xxv, 191.

*Vermont*, U.S. ship (1818), xxi, 67, plate XXVII; xxii, 211; xxiii, 58 n., 262.

*Vesta*, French iron steamer (1854), xxv, 79.

*Victoria*, brig, xxi, 91, 102.

*Victoria*, schooner, xxi, 103.

*Victoria*, steamer, xxi, 91, 95.

*Victory*, H.M.S. (1765), xxii, 212.

*Victory*, steamer, xxi, 93, 98.

*Vigilant*, schooner, xxi, 95.

*Vigilant*, ship, xxi, 87.

*Vila*, bark (1883), xxiv, plate 16.

*Vincennes*, U.S. sloop of war (1825), xxii, 151; xxiv, 223; xxv, 94.

Vincent, Captain B., xxi, 106.

Vincent, Captain D. B., xxi, 103.

*Vincent, St.*, Nelson's *Dear Lord, A Portrait of*, by Evelyn Berckman, reviewed, xxiii, 73-74.

*Vinnie Small*, steamer, xxiv, 60.

*Virginia*, steamer, xxi, 84, 99, 105.

*Virginia*, C.S. ironclad (1862), xxii, 253, 254, 255, 263, 286 n.; xxiv, 219-221; see also *U.S.S. Merrimack*.

*Virginia*, pinnace (1607), xxv, 52, 156.

*Virginia*, schooner, xxi, 87.

*Virginia*, schooner, xxii, 60 n.

*Virginia*, schooner (1868), xxiv, 44, 60.

*Virginia*, steamer, xxi, 97, 106.

*Virginia*, U.S. ship (1818), xxi, 67.

*Virginia*, whaling bark (1863), xxv, 23.

*Virginia Antonieta*, schooner, xxi, 101.

Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company, xxiv, 28.

*Virginia Gazette*, Williamsburg, xxv, 82.

*Vitruvius*, concrete ship (1943), xxii, 175, 176, 177.

*Vixen*, H.M.S. (1843), xxii, 7.

Vocabulary, nautical, xxv, 56.

*Volant*, brig (1832), xxiii, 51.

Von Bunsen, Captain Lieutenant Karl, xxv, 165.

von Heine-Geldern, Robert, xxii, 128.

Von Kotzebue, Captain Otto, xxii, 223.

'Voyage of *Alliance*: American Contribution to

the Rediscovery and Exploration of the Solomon Islands,' by Colin Jack-Hinton, xxv, 248-261, plates 27-28.

'Voyage of the *Kanrin Maru*, 1860, The, A Postscript,' by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), xxi, 142-143.

*Vulture*, steamer, xxi, 92, 105.

*W. H. Webb*, steamer, xxi, 95, 96.

*W. Y. Leitch*, schooner, xxi, 86.

*Wabash*, U.S. steam frigate (1856), xxii, 252.

*Wachusett*, U.S. steam sloop (1861), xxii, 45-54, plate 4; xxiv, 208 ff., plates 23, 24; xxv, 140, 208.

Waddall, Captain John, xxv, 126.

Wadia, Dhunjibhoy Rustomjee, xxii, 44.

Wadsworth, Lieutenant Charles, xxi, 133.

Wadsworth, L. L., xxiv, 59.

*Wager*, ship, xxii, 168, 109.

Wages, of Restoration Seamen, xxv, 278-287.

Wagline, Captain J. H., U.S.C.G., xxv, 79.

Wahlen, Captain A. C., xxi, 103.

Walett, Francis G., contributed document, xxi, 303.

Walke, Captain Henry, U.S.N., xxv, 129, 139.

Walker, Captain Charles, xxv, 214.

Walker, Captain George, xxi, 106.

Walker, Captain George D., xxi, 103.

Walker, Commander, U.S.N., xxv, 68.

Walker, Robert L., xxiv, 20.

Walker, U.S. revenue cutter (1844), xxiv, 14 n.

Walker, William, xxv, 55.

Wallace, Captain David, xxi, 103.

Wallace, Captain George W., xxi, 103.

Wallis, Captain Benjamin, xxv, 274-277, plates 29-30.

Wallis, Helen, editor, *Carteret's Voyage Round the World 1766-1769*, reviewed, xxv, 297-298.

Wallis, Mrs. Mary Davis Cook, xxv, 274-277.

Wallis, Captain Samuel, R.N., xxv, 252, 297.

Walter, J., xxiv, plates I, VII, IX.

Walter, Reverend Richard, xxii, 110, 113.

Walter *Inkster*, steam turret ship, xxv, 171, plate 16.

Walter M. Young, schooner (1876), xxiv, 60.

Walter *Wellman*, tug, xxiv, 48.

Walters, Samuel, xxiv, plates IV, XIX.

'Walvischvangst, De,' xxii, plate XXXI.

*Wanderer*, schooner, xxi, 94.

*Wandia*, schooner (1961), xxiv, 79.

*Wando*, steamer, xxi, 93.

War Trade Board, xxii, 270.

Ward, Caleb, xxi, 280, 288.

Ward, John, xxi, 279-281.

Ward, John, xxii, plate V.

Ward, Marion W., reviewed book, xxii, 71-72.

Ward, Captain N. A., xxi, 103.

Ward, Captain Pattick, xxi, 103.

Ward, Thomas W., xxii, 132, 133, 136.

Ward, Captain Thomas W., xxv, 183.

Ward, Captain W. H., xxi, 103.

Wardwell, John J., xxii, 14.

*Warren*, schooner, xxi, 98.

*Warren*, ship (1755), xxi, 41.

*Warrior*, sloop, xxi, 103.

*Warrior*, steamer, xxi, 104.

*Warwick*, steamer, xxii, 219.

Washburn Marine Railway Co., xxiv, 58.

Washington, D. C., xxv, plate VI.

Washington, General George, xxv, 189 n., 191, 194.

Washington, ship (1810), xxiv, 267, 270.

Washington, sloop (1814), xxiv, 177, 179.

Washington, U.S. battle ship (1910), xxii, 142.

Washington, U.S. ship (1814), xxi, 65.

Washington *B. Thomas*, schooner, xxii, plate XIII.

Washington Navy Yard, xxiv, 11.

Washingtonian, steamship (ex-*Willzipo*, ex-*Eastern Mariner*), xxii, 276.

*Wasp*, brigantine (1783), xxi, 212 n.

*Wasp*, Continental Navy schooner (1776), xxv, 193, 206, 211, 212, 213.

Wasson, George, xxii, 184; plate 9, 185, 186.

Watch House Point, Gloucester, Massachusetts, xxv, plate XXXII.

Watchman, schooner (1877), xxii, 235.

*Water Witch*, schooner, xxi, 103.

*Water Witch* (I), U.S. tender (1843), xxiv, 8 ff.

Waterloo, ship (1815), xxi, 291.

Waters, Captain Samuel, xxi, 103.

*Waterwitch*, U.S.S. (1863), xxi, plate XXVIII.

Watkins, C. H., xxii, plate VIII.

Watson, Captain James R., xxi, 103.

Watt, James, xxii, 205.

Watts, Thomas, xxiv, 59.

Waugh, F. W., xxv, 296.

*Wave*, schooner, xxi, 100.

*Waverest*, sloop, xxii, 186.

*Wawona*, schooner (1965), xxv, 294.

*Weatherly*, America's Cup Defender sloop (1958), xxii, 232.

Weaver, Second Lieutenant Thomas, Continental Marines, xxv, 204-206, 208.

Webb, J. Watson, xxii, 52.

*Webfoot*, ship, xxii, 234, 244, 246.

Webster, Captain Levi, xxi, 103.

Weir, Robert, journal of, xxv, 104.

Welles, Gideon, xxii, 54, 236, 256, 257, 258, 283, 284, 287 n.; xxii, 197 ff.

Wellings (explorer, 1840's), xxv, 260.

Wells, Captain Daniel, xxi, 103.

Wells, Commander Tom Henderson, 'The Battle of Campache,' xxi, 216-221.

Welt, George, xxii, plate XVII.

Wendell, George B., xxv, 106-108.

*Wenona*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
 Wentworth, Governor Benning, xxii, 66, 68.  
 Wentworth, Governor John, xxii, 66, 67, 69.  
 Werden, Lieutenant Reed, xxi, 234, 235.  
 Wesley, Charles, xxiii, 82.  
 Wesley, John, xxiii, 82.  
 West, Captain Ebenezer, xxv, 7.  
 West, Nathaniel, xxii, 195, 196, 208, 209.  
*West Florida*, schooner, xxi, 88.  
 West Indian sailing vessels, xxiv, 95-108.  
*West Point*, U.S. transport (ex-*America*, 1940), xxv, 224.  
 Westendorff, Captain G. W., xxi, 103.  
 Westerlund, Captain Charles F., xxi, 103.  
 Western Cooperage Co., xxv, 293.  
 'Western Ocean Engineering in the 1880s,' document contributed by Grahame Farr, xxii, 219-220.  
 Wetherbee, J., U.S.N., xxv, 59.  
 Wetling, Thos. (1817), xxii, plate XVII.  
 Wexler, Mrs. Minerva Crowell, xxii, 233, 248.  
*Weybosset*, steamer (1880), xxiii, 12, plate IX.  
*Weymouth*, H.M.S. (1713), xxi, 262.  
*Whale*, ship (1650), xxiii, 63.  
*Whale Hunt*, book cited, xxv, 104.  
 'Whale Hunt,' xxii, plate XXXII.  
 'Whale Hunt, The,' xxii, plate XXVIII.  
 'Whale Hunters, The,' xxii, plate VII.  
 'Whalebacks, McDougall's,' by Tom H. Inkster, xxv, 168-175, plates 15-16.  
 Whaleboat being crushed by a Sperm Whale's Jaws, xxii, plate XIV.  
 Whaleboat Caught by a Whale's Flukes, xxii, plate XIV.  
*Whalemen's Shipping List and Merchants' Transcript*, xxv, 105.  
 'Whaler in the Ice,' xxii, plate XVI.  
 'Whaler Ploughboy,' document contributed by Paul R. Maloney, xxi, 222.  
 'Whalers and a Shore Try-works,' xxii, plate XXVIII.  
 'Whalers at New Bedford,' xxii, plate XXIV.  
 'Whalers near Wanganui, New Zealand . . . (1875)', xxii, plate VIII.  
*Whaling*, xxi, 110-129; xxii, 16-17, 108-109, 151, 200-201, 292-293; xxiii, 22-28.  
 'Whaling Fleet, A,' xxii, plate XXX.  
 'Whaling in the South Seas' (1865), xxii, plate XX.  
 'Whaling Scene,' xxii, plate XXVII.  
 Whaling scenes, *Clara Bell* journal, xxv, plate 6; *Elizabeth* journal, xxv, 184.  
*Wharton*, Texas warship (1843), xxi, 221 ff.  
 Wheatland, David Pingree, reviewed book, xxiv, 217-219.  
 Wheeler, Captain John, xxiii, 61.  
 Wheelwright, Captain A., xxi, 12.  
 Wheelwright, Lot, xxii, 235.  
 Wheldon, James, xxiv, plate XXIV.  
 Whipple, Captain Abraham, Continental Navy, xxv, 193.  
*Whisper*, steamer, xxi, 103.  
 Whitaker, Captain Charles, xxi, 103.  
 White, Captain Arthur Fenner, xxi, 103.  
 White, Captain Frederick, xxi, 103.  
 White, Captain John, xxv, 184.  
 White, Senator, xxv, 267.  
 White, Stephen, xxv, 185.  
*White Cloud*, schooner (1855), xxiv, 142.  
 Whitehead, Captain John C., xxi, 103.  
 Whitehill, Walter Muir, xxi, 3-4; xxii, 3-4; xxv, 177 n., 187 n.; editorial by, xxiii, 79-80; reviewed book, xxii, 149-150; contributed document, xxii, 221; introduction to *Forty-Four Ship Portraits at The Penobscot Marine Museum*, reviewed, xxiii, 289-290.  
 Whiting, Charles, xxv, 144 ff.  
 Whiting, Mary Jane Green Wilson (Mrs. Samuel Kidder Whiting), xxv, 144-146.  
 Whiting, Samuel Kidder, xxv, 144.  
 Whitman, Walt, xxv, 64.  
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, xxv, 61, 244.  
*Wide Awake*, schooner, xxi, 91, 97, 100.  
 Wier, Robert, journal of, xxv, plate 6.  
 Wig, R. J., xxii, 158, 165.  
 Wiggins, Captain Louis, xxi, 103.  
 Wiggleworth, Captain E., xxi, 12.  
*Wild Hunter*, ship (1855), xxii, 242, 243, 244.  
*Wild Rover*, steamer, xxi, 102, plate VI.  
 Wilder, J. A., xxiv, 58.  
 Wilder, Joseph A., Jr., xxiv, 58.  
*Wilhelmina*, steamship (1919), xxv, 289-291.  
 Wilkes, Admiral Charles, U.S.N., xxiv, 208 ff.; xxv, 140, 186-187.  
 Wilkins, Captain Charles F., xxi, 296 ff.  
 Wilkinson (explorer?), xxv, 260.  
 Wilkinson, Captain J., xxi, 103.  
*Will o' the Wisp*, steamer, xxi, 88, 92.  
*Willamette*, steamer (1855), xxii, 25, 26, 31, 33, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43.  
*Willard A. Pollard*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 179.  
*Willboro*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Light*), xxiii, 276.  
 Willcock, Roger, *Bulwark of Empire, Bermuda's Fortified Naval Base, 1860-1920*, reviewed, xxiii, 75-76.  
*William*, brigantine (1765), xxv, 126.  
*William*, schooner (1807), xxiv, 266.  
*William*, ship (1631), xxiii, 64.  
*William*, ship (1793), xxii, 84, 87, 88, 92.  
*William*, ship (1817), xxii, plate XVII.  
*William A. Cooper*, ship (1855), xxiv, 140.  
*William & Eliza*, ship (1822), xxii, plate XVIII.  
*William & Francis*, ship (1650), xxiii, 63.  
*William and Martha*, brig (1812), xxi, 18.

*William and Ralph*, ship (1631), xxiii, 65.  
*William Bagaley*, steamer, xxi, 91, 101.  
*William Baylies*, bark (1886), xxii, plate XV.  
*William Campion*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Exporter*), xxiii, 276.  
*William Foster Cowham*, concrete ship (1944), xxii, 179, 180.  
*William Gray*, bark, xxiv, 267.  
*William H. Northrup*, schooner, xxi, 101.  
*William L. Douglas*, schooner (1902), xxiii, 15.  
*William L. White*, schooner (1880), xxiii, 12.  
*William Lee*, ship (1861), xxi, 242, 258.  
*William Lewis*, steam bark, xxii, plate XVI.  
*William Penn*, steamer (1846), xxiv, 17.  
*William Pustau and Co.*, xxii, 32.  
*William Ropes & Company*, xxiii, 131 ff.  
*William Ward Burrows*, U.S. transport (1929), xxiv, 126.  
*Wm. C. Atwater*, schooner, xxi, 95.  
*Wm. E. Chester*, sloop, xxi, 90.  
*Wm. Ebbitt*, schooner, xxi, 96.  
*Wm. G. Hewes*, steamer, xxi, 101.  
*Wm. Henly*, sloop, xxi, 98.  
*Wm. Mallory*, schooner, xxi, 88, 97.  
*Wm. Seabrook*, xxi, 92, 103.  
*Williams*, Abigail Lord, xxv, 18 n.  
*Williams*, Captain Albert N., xxv, 18 n.  
*Williams*, Anthon and Co., xxii, 32.  
*Williams*, Captain Charles, xxv, 18, 24-28.  
*Williams*, Captain Charles W., xxv, 18 n.  
*Williams*, Mrs. Eleanor Belknap, xxv, 24, 25.  
*Williams*, Captain Israel, xxv, 181, plate 19.  
*Williams*, Captain Joseph, xxi, 103.  
*Williams*, Osgood, reviews by, xxiv, 149-150; xxv, 228.  
*Williams*, Reverend Thomas, xxv, 276.  
*Williams*, William, xxi, 109.  
*Williamson*, Daniel, xxv, 103.  
*Williamson*, James A., *The Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII*, reviewed, xxiii, 148.  
*Willis*, Captain J. M., xxi, 237.  
*Willis A. Slater*, concrete ship (1943), xxii, 176, 182.  
*Willoughby*, Robert, xxii, plate VI.  
*Willow*, schooner, xxiv, 60.  
*Willco*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Admiral*), xxiii, 276.  
*Willipo*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Mariner*), xxiii, 276.  
*Wilmerding*, John, *Fitz Hugh Lane, American Marine Painter*, xxv, plates I-VIII, IX-XVI, XVII-XXIV, XXV-XXXII.  
*Wilmington*, California, xxv, 262.  
*Wilse*, J. O., App., U.S.N., xxv, 50.  
*Wilson*, Benito, xxv, 262.  
*Wilson*, Captain Charles P., xxi, 103.  
*Wilson*, F. Downes, xxv, 145.  
*'Wilson, J. D., Letters from, to his Sister,'* document contributed by Francis W. Hatch, xxv, 144-146.  
*Wilson*, Captain James, xxv, 260.  
*Wilson*, Joseph, purser, U.S.N., xxv, 144.  
*Wilson*, Captain Oliver, xxi, 16-22.  
*Wilson*, Thomas F., xxii, 46-54.  
*Wilson*, Captain William, xxi, 104.  
*Windsor*, steamship (1846), xxiv, plate VII.  
*Winged Arrow*, ship (1852), xxv, plate XIX.  
*Winifred*, barque, xxi, 94.  
*Winn*, J. R., artist, xxii, plate XIII.  
*Winnegance*, schooner (1890), xxiv, 40, 60.  
*Winslow*, Albert, xxiii, 13.  
*Winslow*, Captain H. C., xxi, 104.  
*Winsor*, Nathaniel & Co., Boston, xxv, 26.  
*Winters*, Captain John, xxi, 104.  
*Winters*, Captain William Henry, xxi, 104.  
*Winthrop*, Governor John, xxiii, 66; xxv, 240, 245.  
*Winthrop Fleet*, xxiii, 62-66.  
*Wisconsin*, U.S. battleship (1944), xxii, 211.  
*Wise*, George, xxv, 26.  
*Wise, Representative Henry A.*, xxiv, 12.  
*Wishart*, Admiral Sir James, R.N., xxi, 262.  
*Withers*, George, xxv, 237.  
*Wivenhoe*, H.M. ketch (1676), xxv, 279.  
*Wolf*, S.M.S. (1899), xxiii, 68.  
*'Women and Children First,'* xxv, 80.  
*Women and Children Last*, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, xxii, 72-73.  
*Wood*, Amos, xxi, 284.  
*Wood*, E. K., Lumber Co., San Francisco, xxv, 288 ff.  
*Wood*, John, xxii, 9, 44.  
*Woodbury*, Charles, xxi, 304.  
*Woodbury*, Charles L., xxi, 124.  
*Woodman*, John, Jr., 'The Stone Fleet,' xxi, 233-259.  
*Woods*, Lieutenant David L., U.S.N.R. (Ret.), xxv, 139.  
*Woodward*, Captain John, xxi, 104.  
*Wool*, Major General John E., U.S.A., xxii, 256.  
*Worden*, Lieutenant John L., U.S.N., xxiii, 202.  
*Work*, Captain J., xxi, 104.  
*World's Fair*, Chicago, 1893, xxv, 170.  
*Worrambus*, steamboat (1911), xxiv, 241, plate 28.  
*Worth*, Captain William, xxi, 237.  
*Worthington Pump and Machinery Co.*, xxii, 182.  
*Wotherspoon*, George H., xxii, plate XXIV.  
*'Wreck of Bark Cashmere in Japan,'* document contributed by L. Carrington Goodrich, xxiv, 72.  
*'Wreck on Norman's Woe, A.'* document contributed by Francis G. Wallet, xxi, 303.

## INDEX

'Wrecked and Taken by the French,' document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, *xxi*, 142-143.

'Wrecked at York, Maine,' document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, *xxi*, 69.

Wreckers, ship, *xxv*, 108.

Wren, steamer, *xxi*, 97, 98.

Wright, U.S. aircraft tender (1920), *xxii*, 146.

Wroth, Lawrence C., *xxi*, 7.

Wulff, Captain Henry, *xxi*, 104.

Wyllie, Captain Joannes, *xxi*, 104.

Wyman, Captain W. T., *xxi*, 298-302.

Wynn, Captain R., *xxi*, 262.

Wyoming, schooner (1900), *xxii*, 14, plate XXV; cabin plan, plate XXVI; *xxv*, 156, 231.

XYZ Crisis, *xxv*, 37.

Y Bannes, Captain Philip, *xxii*, 282-284.

Yacht, steamboat (1845), *xxv*, plate III.

Yale, steamship (1889), *xxii*, 276; *xxiv*, 126.

Yankee, brigantine (1812), *xxi*, 16-22.

Yankee, privateer (1812), *xxii*, 216.

'Yankee Clipper & the Cape Cod Boy, The,' by Captain B. L. Fessenden, *xxii*, 264-269.

'Yankee Doodle,' by Lewis A. Maverick, *xxii*, 105-125.

'Yardarm Hanging, A,' document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (Ret.), *xxi*, 303-304.

Yarmouth, schooner (1768), *xxv*, 70.

Yarmouth, schooner (1855), *xxiv*, 141.

Yeatman, schooner (1796), *xxii*, 58, 61-63.

Yellott, Jeremiah, *xxii*, 266, 276.

Yellowstone, steamboat (1831), *xxii*, 285.

Yeo, Sir James Lucas, *xxi*, 46 ff.

Yesso, schooner (1846), *xxiv*, 45, 60.

Yonge, James, *Journal*, *xxiv*, 148.

York, steamship, *xxii*, 225.

Yorke, W. H., *xxiv*, plate XII.

Yorktown, schooner, *xxi*, 101.

Yorktown, Virginia, Battle of, 1781, *xxv*, 189, 217.

Young, Captain Israel, *xxi*, 12.

Young Republic, steamer, *xxi*, 93.

Yucateco, Mexican warship (1843), *xxi*, 222 ff.

Zaccheus Sherman, schooner, *xxii*, 11.

Zaidee, schooner, *xxi*, 86.

Zambesi, freighter (1891), *xxv*, 172.

Zanoguerra, Captain S., *xxi*, 104.

Zavalla, schooner, *xxi*, 86.

Zellisa, schooner (1829), *xxiv*, 45, 60.

Zephine, steamer, *xxi*, 101.

Zibulka, Charles J., contributed document, *xxv*, 68.

Zidon, bark (1846), *xxiv*, 45, 57.

Zogbaum, Rufus Fairchild, Rear Admiral, U.S.N., *From Sail to Saratoga: A Naval Autobiography*, reviewed, *xxii*, 145-147.

Zonda, schooner (1898), *xxiv*, 60.

Zorro Colorado, schooner, *xxi*, 97.

Zotoff, bark (1844), *xxv*, 274-277; plate 29.

Zuckschwerdt, Captain Adalbert, *xxiv*, 273 ff.

Zulime, schooner, *xxi*, 88.

List of vessels having compound names arranged alphabetically  
by their last names

<i>A., N.</i>	<i>Amy, Francis</i>	<i>Arthur, John</i>
<i>Abert, Colonel</i>	<i>Ana, Santa</i>	<i>Arthur, Royal</i>
<i>Ada, Little</i>	<i>Anderson, P. M.</i>	<i>Aspidin, Joseph</i>
<i>Adams, Clara J.</i>	<i>Ann, Charlotte</i>	<i>Atlanta, City of</i>
<i>Adams, Eliza</i>	<i>Ann, Eliza</i>	<i>Atwood, Mattie W.</i>
<i>Adams, John</i>	<i>Ann, Eliza</i>	<i>Austin, R. J.</i>
<i>Adele, Jane</i>	<i>Ann, Julia</i>	<i>Awake, Wide</i>
<i>Admiral, Eastern</i>	<i>Ann, Rebecca</i>	<i>Ayres, City of Buenos</i>
<i>Admiral, Royal</i>	<i>Ann, St.</i>	<i>Badger, James</i>
<i>Agnes, Louisa</i>	<i>Anna, Sarah</i>	<i>Bagaley, William</i>
<i>Alaska, Star of</i>	<i>Annie, and Ella</i>	<i>Bailey, General</i>
<i>Albert, Prince</i>	<i>Antoine, Marie</i>	<i>Balano, Fred B.</i>
<i>Albert, Prince</i>	<i>Antonietta, Virginia</i>	<i>Baleh, Hannah</i>
<i>Alfred, Prince</i>	<i>Apcar, Arratoon</i>	<i>Baleh, Mary</i>
<i>Alice, Princess</i>	<i>Arbor No. 6, Ann</i>	<i>Baldwin, Arthur J.</i>
<i>Alto, Palo</i>	<i>Arch, Royal</i>	<i>Ball, Alice</i>
<i>American, Fair</i>	<i>Armstrong, General</i>	<i>Ball, Elvira</i>
<i>Ames, Governor</i>	<i>Arrow, Winged</i>	<i>Banks, General</i>

## INDEX

363

Barbour, Major  
 Barclay, George  
 Barnard, Ed.  
 Barnsdall, T. N.  
 Barry, Mary  
 Bastille, Vainqueur de la  
 Baylies, William  
 Bell, Anna  
 Bell, Clara  
 Bell, Jacob  
 Bell, John  
 Belle, Eastern  
 Belle, Quoddy  
 Benbury, Clara W.  
 Bent, Felton  
 Bently, George  
 Besse, Hattie C.  
 Bessemer No. 2, Marquette and  
 Betsy, Charming  
 Betsy, Polly and  
 Bibb, George M.  
 Birch, Harvey  
 Bird, River  
 Bliss, Col.  
 Blood, True  
 Bounty, Royal  
 Bowers, Mary  
 Bowley, J. E.  
 Bradford, J. F.  
 Bragg, General  
 Brainerd, Frank  
 Branch, Olive  
 Branch, Olive  
 Breeze, Eastern  
 Briggs, Charles A.  
 Britain, Great  
 Britain, Great  
 Bronson, Cassie F.  
 Brothers, Four  
 Brothers, Sawyer  
 Brothers, Three  
 Brown, Alice  
 Brown, Mary L.  
 Bruce, Kate L.  
 Bruce, Robert  
 Buckner, General  
 Burr, Sarah  
 Burrows, William Ward  
 Burt, Josie R.  
 C., Hattie  
 C., Lady Lou  
 Cain, Tubal  
 Calf, Fatted  
 Campbell, Charles A.  
 Campbell, Lavinia  
 Campion, William  
 Canada, Empress of  
 Cape, Turret  
 Carlos, San  
 Carlton, Rinnie J.  
 Carson, Kit  
 Case, Mary H.  
 Castle, Drummond  
 Castle Rothesay  
 Celeste, Mary  
 Cement, Diamond  
 Chapman, Allan A.  
 Chester, Henry C.  
 Chester, Lewis  
 Chester, Wm. E.  
 Chief, Turret  
 China, Empress of  
 Ching, Lien  
 Church, Elliott B.  
 City, Baltimore  
 City, Empire  
 City, Granite  
 City, Island  
 City, Jersey  
 City, Mound  
 Clark, Eleazar W.  
 Clark, R. B.  
 Clay, Henry  
 Clementine, Petite  
 Clinch, General  
 Clinton, Mary  
 Cloud, Eastern  
 Cloud, Flying  
 Cloud, White  
 Clyde, Falls of  
 Clyde, Lord  
 Coast, Eastern  
 Colorado, Zorro  
 Colthirst, Henry  
 Columbus, Christopher  
 Colwell, John D.  
 Considère, Armand  
 Constantine, John  
 Cooper, William A.  
 Coristie, Marie  
 Cos, Soledad  
 Cowham, William Foster  
 Cox, Jessie J.  
 Crag, Eastern  
 Crockett, Davy  
 Croix, St.  
 Crosby, Alicia B.  
 Crosby, Alicia B.  
 Cross, Eastern  
 Cross, Fiery  
 Crowell, S. L.  
 Crown, Eastern  
 Culottes, Sans  
 Cushing, H. P.  
 Cushman, Jennie  
 D., Susie  
 Dale, Kate  
 Dana, Thomas  
 Davenport, Alice May  
 Davis, J. T.  
 Davis, L. L.  
 Davis, Lady  
 Davis, Lizzie  
 Dawn, Eastern  
 Day, Break o'  
 Day, Peep o'  
 de Elcano, Juan Sebastian  
 Deans, Anna  
 Delcarmel, Nofra Signiora  
 Demill, Peter  
 Democrate, Petite  
 Dewey, Lizzie  
 Dinsmore, Clara  
 Dinsmore, Nellie J.  
 Dobbins, Nettie  
 Dodge, Eben  
 Doggett, Charles  
 Doria, Andrew  
 Dorn, Van  
 Douglas, William L.  
 Dow, Ida S.  
 Dow, Mary  
 Drift, Sea  
 DuBignon, J. E.  
 Duke, James B.  
 Dunton, L. A.  
 Eagle, Golden  
 Eagle, Grey  
 Eagle, New  
 Eagle, Sea  
 Eastern, Great  
 Eckel, Edwin Clarence  
 Edward, Albert  
 Eggar, Elvira (or Eager)  
 Eliza, Esther  
 Eliza, William &  
 Ella, Mary  
 Empire, British  
 England, New  
 Ericsson, John  
 Erin, Star of  
 Everett, City of  
 Exporter, Eastern  
 Fâ, Cum  
 ja, King-  
 Fear, Cape  
 Fearing, Albert  
 Felicite, La  
 Fermin, San  
 Files, R. C.  
 Fine, La  
 Fish, Flying-  
 Fiske, Eliza  
 Flanner, Joe

## INDEX

*Fleming, Ella*  
*Flight, Eagle*  
*Flint 32, City of*  
*Flint, Fanny*  
*Floyd, David G.*  
*Fock, Gorch*  
*Forbes, Sir Charles*  
*Ford, Henry*  
*Ford, Sammy*  
*Fortune, Good*  
*Fortune, La*  
*Foss, Harold G.*  
*Fowler, Emily*  
*Fowler, Jerry*  
*Fox, Red*  
*France, Star of*  
*Frances, Julia*  
*Francis, William &*  
*Francisco, San*  
*Francisco, San*  
*Fraser, John*  
*Frederick, Prince*  
*French, Bradford C.*  
*Friedrich, Prinz Etel*  
*Friends, Two*  
*Friends, Two*  
*Fry, Agnes*  
*Fulton, Maggie*  
*Fulton, Robert*  
*Gale, Eastern*  
*General, Solicitor*  
*Genet, Citizen*  
*George, Anti-*  
*Gerrish, C. P.*  
*Gertrudis, Santa*  
*Gildersleeve, Sylvester*  
*Gillise, Annie*  
*Gilpin, John*  
*Glade, Eastern*  
*Glen, Eastern*  
*Goose, Golden*  
*Grant, Charles*  
*Grant, John*  
*Gray, William*  
*Gregg, Kate*  
*Guadalupe, Nostra Senora de*  
*Guichard, Maurice*  
*Guide, Eastern*  
*Gus, Annie*  
*Gwin, J. C.*  
*Hall, Christopher*  
*Hamilton, Elizabeth*  
*Harmon, Mary A.*  
*Harold, Childe*  
*Harris, Mary C.*  
*Hart, Stephen*  
*Harthan, Maggie*  
*Hattie, Little*  
  
*Hawk, Night*  
*Haws, Calesta*  
*Head, Gay*  
*Heath, North*  
*Hennebique, François*  
*Henrietta, Frances*  
*Henry, Emma*  
*Henry, Prince William*  
*Hill, Edward*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hope, Ann &*  
*Hope, Good*  
*Hope, Good*  
*Horse, Flying*  
*Horse, Sea*  
*Horse, Sea*  
*Houghton, Lije*  
*Howland, Isaac*  
*Hoyt, Colgate*  
*Hoyt, Edna*  
*Hoyt, Edna*  
*Hull, Commodore*  
*Humphrey, Richard Lewis*  
*Hunt, Augustus*  
*Hunter, Minnie*  
*Hunter, Wild*  
*Importer, Eastern*  
*India, Empress of*  
*India, Star of*  
*Indiana, San Jose*  
*Ingalls, C. H.*  
*Inkster, Walter*  
*Intent, Good*  
*Ironsides, New*  
*Island, Deer*  
*Island, Rhode*  
*Jacinto, San*  
*Jacket, Grey*  
*Jacket, Red*  
*Jackson, Andrew*  
*James, Reuben*  
*James, St.*  
*Jane, Clara*  
*Jane, Martha*  
*Jane, Mary*  
*Januaria, Doña*  
*Jay, John*  
*Jeejeebhoy, Sir Jamsetjee*  
*Jeffers, Albert*  
*Jenny and Fanny*  
*Jersey, New*  
*John, Margrett [Margaret] and*  
*John, Mary and*  
*John, St.*  
*Joker, Black*  
*Jones, E. Starr*  
  
*Jones, Frank*  
*Jordan, George V.*  
*Josyan, Lady*  
*Jurado, General Leon*  
*Kahn, Albert*  
*Kaptan, Riza*  
*Kate, Sister*  
*Kemble, Margaret*  
*Kennedy, Caroline H.*  
*Kerr, Peter*  
*King, Storm*  
*Knight, Eastern*  
*Kong, Hong*  
*L, Lulu*  
*Lake, Lady of the*  
*Lamb, Col.*  
*Lark, Sea*  
*Lass, Lovely*  
*Lass, Lovely*  
*Latham, Emma C.*  
*LaValley, Alexander*  
*Law, Maine*  
*Lawrence, Alice M.*  
*Lawrence, Amos*  
*Lawrence, Edward J.*  
*Lawrence, Samuel*  
*Lawrence, St.*  
*Lawrence, St.*  
*Lawson, Thomas W.*  
*Le Chatelier, Henri*  
*Le Chatelier, M. H.*  
*Leader, Eastern*  
*Leavitt, General*  
*Lee, Fanny*  
*Lee, William*  
*Leonhardt, Luise*  
*Leopold, Prince*  
*Lesley, Robert Whitman*  
*Lewis, Fanny*  
*Lewis, Henry*  
*Lewis, Mary H.*  
*Lewis, William*  
*Light, Eastern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Lila, Little*  
*Lilla, Little*  
*Lilly, Little*  
*Lily, Little*  
*Lion, Sea*  
*Liverpool, New*  
*Livingston, Chancellor*  
*Lord, Mary M.*  
*Lorentzen, J. W. A.*  
*Lothrop, Carl D.*  
*Louder, Emily B.*  
*Louis, St.*

## INDEX

365

Louis, St.  
Louis, St.  
Louisa, Clara  
Low, Seth  
Lowndes, Harriet  
Lucas, San  
Luckenbach, Horace  
Luckenbach, Robert  
M., Sophia  
Má, Fei  
Madras, City of  
Magee, Sally  
Maid, Dairy  
Mail, Eastern  
Malloch, Maud  
Mar, Helen  
March, Peter  
Marcy, Peter  
Maria, Lady  
Marianne, La  
Mariner, Eastern  
Marquette 21, Pere  
Marson, J. C.  
Martha, William and  
Martin, Samuel  
Marvil, Sallie C.  
Mason, Fanny  
Matilda, Sarah  
Maxwell, John  
May, Katherine  
McGregor, Helen  
McGregor, Jessie  
McKim, Ann  
McKim, Ann  
McNichol, Lizzie B.  
Meade, General  
Meade, Richard Kidder  
Medary, Milton B.  
Merchant, Eastern  
Merchant, London  
Merrill, Ruth E.  
Merriman, Thaddeus  
Mexico, New  
Mezick, Lizzie  
Minnie, Little  
Miramon, General  
Moon, Eastern  
Moore, John A.  
Moran, Alice M.  
Morgan, Charles W.  
Morgan, Charles W.  
Morgan, Chas.  
Morning, Herald of the  
Morton, Charlie  
Moultrie, General  
Napier, Robert  
Naples, Bay of  
Nawman, Melvin R.  
Neal, Harriet  
New York, City of  
Norte, Del  
Ocean, Eastern  
Oliver, Susie P.  
Olney, Stephen  
Orr, Geo. W.  
P., Leda  
Packet, Mississippi  
Packet, Pitt  
Paige, John D.  
Paine, Fannie  
Palmer, Dorothy  
Palmer, Elizabeth  
Palmer, Frank A.  
Palmer, Nathaniel T.  
Palmer, Rebecca  
Palsey, C. W.  
Para, City of  
Paris, City of  
Park, South  
Pasqual, San  
Paul, Jr., James W.  
Paul, John  
Paul, St.  
Peavy, General  
Peel, Sir Robert  
Peggy, Charming  
Peirce, M. Vivian  
Penn, William  
Percy, Eleanor A.  
Petersburg, City of  
Petersburg, St.  
Petrel, Stormy  
Philip, King  
Pike, Mary F.  
Pilot, East  
Pilot, Eastern  
Pinckney, Gen'l C. C.  
Pinckney, Harriet  
Planet, Eastern  
Pleasant, Mount  
Point, West  
Pollard, Willard A.  
Porter, David  
Porter, David  
Prescott, John B.  
Prim, General  
Prince, Iron  
Queen, Fairy  
Queen, Ocean  
Quijote, Don  
Radich, Christian  
Ralph, William and  
Ranger, Gulf  
Ranger, Texas  
Ravenel, John  
Rawding, Herbert L.  
Ready, Rough And  
Rebel, Little  
Republic, Great  
Republic, Southern  
Republic, Young  
Resort, Last  
Reynolds, Marcia  
Rich, Lilly  
Richards, Jessie  
Richmond, L. C.  
Ring, Andrew  
Ring, C. W.  
Ring, Lucy  
Ripley, General  
River, North  
Rivers, D. H.  
Roan, Charles H.  
Robin, Jolly  
Rock, Gun  
Rockefeller, Frank  
Rockland, City of  
Ropes, Charles A.  
Ropes, Sarah C.  
Rosa, Santa  
Rose, Mary  
Rose, Sallie  
Rover, Wild  
Royal, Princess  
Royale, La  
Rozer, J. C.  
Rusk, General  
Russell, Samuel  
Russell, Thomas  
Russe, Emma D.  
Ryan, Harriet  
Ryerson, Addie  
Sabel, Jack  
Sailor, Eastern  
Sally, Charming  
Salvador, Sam  
Sanford, Carrie  
Sarah, Ann and  
Sarah, Little  
Sark, Cutty  
Savoie, La  
Saylor, David O.  
Schmidt, Anna F.  
Scott, John  
Scott, Margaret  
Sea, Rolling  
Sears, Charles E.  
Sears, Ellen  
Shattuck, George  
Sherman, Forrest  
Sherman, General  
Sherman, Zaccheus  
Shore, Eastern  
Sims, Rebecca

## INDEX

*Sisters, Two*  
*Skinner, Fanny*  
*Slater, Willis A.*  
*Small, Juliet*  
*Small, Vinnie*  
*Smalley, Emma K.*  
*Smeaton, John*  
*Smith, Marshall J.*  
*Snow, Augusta W.*  
*Somereulas, Marquis de*  
*Sous, Four*  
*Sorly, Mary*  
*Souder, Emily B.*  
*Sovereign, Royal*  
*Spedden, Captain*  
*Squall, Black*  
*Standish, Rose*  
*Staples, Mary E.*  
*Staples, Nellie*  
*Star, Morning*  
*Star, Morning*  
*Star, North*  
*Star, Ocean*  
*State, Old North*  
*States, Rising*  
*States, United*  
*States, United*  
*Steed, Ocean*  
*Stetson, Nahum*  
*Stevens, M. A.*  
*Stevens, Margaret A.*  
*Stewart, Mary*  
*Sun, Rising*  
*Surprise, General*  
*Susan, Ann and*  
*Swain, J. D.*  
*Swift, Jireh*  
*Sword, Eastern*  
*Sydney, City of*  
*Talbot, Arthur Newell*  
*Taylor, Anna*  
*Tell, Never*  
*Tempest, Eastern*  
*Temple, Eastern*  
*Teresa, Mary*  
*Thacher, Edwin*  
*Thames, Sons of the*  
*Thebaud, Gertrude L.*  
*Thomas, Washington B.*  
*Thompson, Jeremiah*  
*Tiki, Kon*  
*Toone, Jos. H.*  
*Toucey, Isaac*  
*Townsend, Smith*  
*Trader, Eastern*  
*Trader, Pacific*  
*Travers, Henry*  
*Trial, Last*  
*Turk, Grand*  
*Usher, Julie*  
*Varella, Pedro*  
*Vernon, Mt.*  
*Viage, El Virgin del Rosario y  
El Sancto Christo de Buen*  
*Vicat, L. J.*  
*Victory, Little*  
*Vidal, Emile N.*  
*View, A. J.*  
*Vincent, Edward*  
*Visitor, Eastern*  
*Wales, Prince of*  
*Ward, Aaron*  
*Warfield, President*  
*Waring, Lucy R.*  
*Warley, Ella*  
*Washington, General*  
*Washington, George*  
*Washington, George*  
*Wason, Leonard Chase*  
*Wave, Silver*  
*Webb, Eckford*  
*Wellesley, General*  
*Wells, George W.*  
*West, Belle of the*  
*West, Far*  
*West, John P.*  
*West, Key*  
*West, Queen of the*  
*Western, Great*  
*Wetmore, Charles W.*  
*White, William L.*  
*Whiteman, Lewis*  
*Whitmore, A. J.*  
*Wilder, J. W.*  
*Williams, General*  
*Williams, John*  
*Willis, Major E.*  
*Wind, East*  
*Winslow, Edward B.*  
*Winslow, Jacob S.*  
*Witch, Sea*  
*Witch, Water*  
*Wood, Daniel*  
*Wood, Lady Mary*  
*Wood, Mary*  
*Wright, Mary*  
*Yarnall, Francis C.*  
*Young, Stephen*

*The American Neptune*

## INDEX

*Fleming, Ella*  
*Flight, Eagle*  
*Flint 32, City of*  
*Flint, Fanny*  
*Floyd, David G.*  
*Fock, Gorch*  
*Forbes, Sir Charles*  
*Ford, Henry*  
*Ford, Sammy*  
*Fortune, Good*  
*Fortune, La*  
*Foss, Harold G.*  
*Fowler, Emily*  
*Fowler, Jerry*  
*Fox, Red*  
*France, Star of*  
*Frances, Julia*  
*Francis, William &*  
*Francisco, San*  
*Francisco, San*  
*Fraser, John*  
*Frederick, Prince*  
*French, Bradford C.*  
*Friedrich, Prinz Eitel*  
*Friends, Two*  
*Friends, Two*  
*Fry, Agnes*  
*Fulton, Maggie*  
*Fulton, Robert*  
*Gale, Eastern*  
*General, Solicitor*  
*Genet, Citizen*  
*George, Anti-*  
*Gervish, C. P.*  
*Gertrudis, Santa*  
*Gildersleeve, Sylvester*  
*Gillise, Annie*  
*Gilpin, John*  
*Glade, Eastern*  
*Glen, Eastern*  
*Goose, Golden*  
*Grant, Charles*  
*Grant, John*  
*Gray, William*  
*Gregg, Kate*  
*Guadalupe, Nostra Senora de*  
*Guichard, Maurice*  
*Guide, Eastern*  
*Gus, Annie*  
*Gwin, J. C.*  
*Hall, Christopher*  
*Hamilton, Elizabeth*  
*Harmon, Mary A.*  
*Harold, Childe*  
*Harris, Mary C.*  
*Hart, Stephen*  
*Hartman, Maggie*  
*Hattie, Little*  
  
*Hawk, Night*  
*Haws, Calesta*  
*Head, Gay*  
*Heath, North*  
*Hennebique, François*  
*Henrietta, Frances*  
*Henry, Emma*  
*Henry, Prince William*  
*Hill, Edward*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hogsdon, Alexander*  
*Hope, Ann &*  
*Hope, Good*  
*Horse, Flying*  
*Horse, Sea*  
*Horse, Sea*  
*Houghton, Lige*  
*Howland, Isaac*  
*Hoyt, Colgate*  
*Hoyt, Edna*  
*Hoyt, Edna*  
*Hull, Commodore*  
*Humphrey, Richard Lewis*  
*Hunt, Augustus*  
*Hunter, Minnie*  
*Hunter, Wild*  
*Importer, Eastern*  
*India, Empress of*  
*India, Star of*  
*Indiana, San Jose*  
*Ingalls, C. H.*  
*Inkster, Walter*  
*Intent, Good*  
*Ironsides, New*  
*Island, Deer*  
*Island, Rhode*  
*Jacinto, San*  
*Jacket, Grey*  
*Jacket, Red*  
*Jackson, Andrew*  
*James, Reuben*  
*James, St.*  
*Jane, Clara*  
*Jane, Martha*  
*Jane, Mary*  
*Januaria, Doña*  
*Jay, John*  
*Jeejeebhoy, Sir Jamsetjee*  
*Jeffers, Albert*  
*Jenny and Fanny*  
*Jersey, New*  
*John, Margrett [Margaret] and*  
*John, Mary and*  
*John, St.*  
*Joker, Black*  
*Jones, E. Starr*  
  
*Jones, Frank*  
*Jordan, George V.*  
*Josyan, Lady*  
*Jurado, General Leon*  
*Kahn, Albert*  
*Kaptan, Riza*  
*Kate, Sister*  
*Kemble, Margaret*  
*Kennedy, Caroline H.*  
*Kerr, Peter*  
*King, Storm*  
*Knight, Eastern*  
*Kong, Hong*  
*L, Lulu*  
*Lake, Lady of the*  
*Lamb, Col.*  
*Lark, Sea*  
*Lass, Lovely*  
*Lass, Lovely*  
*Latham, Emma C.*  
*LaValley, Alexander*  
*Law, Maine*  
*Lawrence, Alice M.*  
*Lawrence, Amos*  
*Lawrence, Edward J.*  
*Lawrence, Samuel*  
*Lawrence, St.*  
*Lawrence, St.*  
*Lawson, Thomas W.*  
*Le Chatelier, Henri*  
*Le Chatelier, M. H.*  
*Lender, Eastern*  
*Leavitt, General*  
*Lee, Fanny*  
*Lee, William*  
*Leonhardt, Luise*  
*Leopold, Prince*  
*Lesley, Robert Whitman*  
*Lewis, Fanny*  
*Lewis, Henry*  
*Lewis, Mary H.*  
*Lewis, William*  
*Light, Eastern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Light, Northern*  
*Lila, Little*  
*Lilla, Little*  
*Lilly, Little*  
*Lily, Little*  
*Lion, Sea*  
*Liverpool, New*  
*Livingston, Chancellor*  
*Lord, Mary M.*  
*Lorentzen, J. W. A.*  
*Lothrop, Carl D.*  
*Louder, Emily B.*  
*Louis, St.*

## INDEX

365

Louis, St.  
Louis, St.  
Louisa, Clara  
Low, Seth  
Lowndes, Harriet  
Lucas, San  
Luckenbach, Horace  
Luckenbach, Robert  
M., Sophia  
Mä, Fei  
Madras, City of  
Magee, Sally  
Maid, Dairy  
Mail, Eastern  
Malloch, Maud  
Mar, Helen  
March, Peter  
Marcy, Peter  
Maria, Lady  
Marianne, La  
Mariner, Eastern  
Marquette 21, Pere  
Marson, J. C.  
Martha, William and  
Martin, Samuel  
Marvil, Sallie C.  
Mason, Fanny  
Matilda, Sarah  
Maxwell, John  
May, Katherine  
McGregor, Helen  
McGregor, Jessie  
McKim, Ann  
McKim, Ann  
McNichol, Lizzie B.  
Meade, General  
Meade, Richard Kidder  
Medary, Milton B.  
Merchant, Eastern  
Merchant, London  
Merrill, Ruth E.  
Merriman, Thaddeus  
Mexico, New  
Mezick, Lizzie  
Minnie, Little  
Miramon, General  
Moon, Eastern  
Moore, John A.  
Moran, Alice M.  
Morgan, Charles W.  
Morgan, Charles W.  
Morgan, Chas.  
Morning, Herald of the  
Morton, Charlie  
Moultrie, General  
Napier, Robert  
Naples, Bay of  
Nawman, Melvin R.  
Neal, Harriet  
New York, City of  
Norte, Del  
Ocean, Eastern  
Oliver, Susie P.  
Olney, Stephen  
Orr, Geo. W.  
P., Leda  
Packet, Mississippi  
Packet, Pitt  
Paige, John D.  
Paine, Fannie  
Palmer, Dorothy  
Palmer, Elizabeth  
Palmer, Frank A.  
Palmer, Nathaniel T.  
Palmer, Rebecca  
Palsey, C. W.  
Para, City of  
Paris, City of  
Park, South  
Pasquale, San  
Paul, Jr., James W.  
Paul, John  
Paul, St.  
Peavy, General  
Peel, Sir Robert  
Peggy, Charming  
Peirce, M. Vivian  
Penn, William  
Percy, Eleanor A.  
Petersburg, City of  
Petersburg, St.  
Petrel, Stormy  
Philip, King  
Pike, Mary F.  
Pilot, East  
Pilot, Eastern  
Pinckney, Gen'l C. C.  
Pinckney, Harriet  
Planet, Eastern  
Pleasant, Mount  
Point, West  
Pollard, Willard A.  
Porter, David  
Porter, David  
Prescott, John B.  
Prim, General  
Prince, Iron  
Queen, Fairy  
Queen, Ocean  
Quijote, Don  
Radich, Christian  
Ralph, William and  
Ranger, Gulf  
Ranger, Texas  
Ravenel, John  
Rawding, Herbert L.  
Ready, Rough And  
Rebel, Little  
Republic, Great  
Republic, Southern  
Republic, Young  
Resort, Last  
Reynolds, Marcia  
Rich, Lilly  
Richards, Jessie  
Richmond, L. C.  
Ring, Andrew  
Ring, C. W.  
Ring, Lucy  
Ripley, General  
River, North  
Rivers, D. H.  
Roan, Charles H.  
Robin, Jolly  
Rock, Gun  
Rockefeller, Frank  
Rockland, City of  
Ropes, Charles A.  
Ropes, Sarah C.  
Rosa, Santa  
Rose, Mary  
Rose, Sallie  
Rover, Wild  
Royal, Princess  
Royale, La  
Rozier, J. C.  
Rusk, General  
Russell, Samuel  
Russell, Thomas  
Russie, Emma D.  
Ryan, Harriet  
Ryerson, Addie  
Sabel, Jack  
Sailor, Eastern  
Sally, Charming  
Salvador, Sam  
Sanford, Carrie  
Sarah, Ann and  
Sarah, Little  
Sark, Cutty  
Savoie, La  
Saylor, David O.  
Schmidt, Anna F.  
Scott, John  
Scott, Margaret  
Sea, Rolling  
Sears, Charles E.  
Sears, Ellen  
Shattuck, George  
Sherman, Forrest  
Sherman, General  
Sherman, Zaccheus  
Shore, Eastern  
Sims, Rebecca

## INDEX

*Sisters, Two*  
*Skinner, Fanny*  
*Slater, Willis A.*  
*Small, Juliet*  
*Small, Vinnie*  
*Smalley, Emma K.*  
*Smeaton, John*  
*Smith, Marshall J.*  
*Snow, Augusta W.*  
*Somereulas, Marquis de*  
*Sons, Four*  
*Sorly, Mary*  
*Souder, Emily B.*  
*Sovereign, Royal*  
*Spedden, Captain*  
*Squall, Black*  
*Standish, Rose*  
*Staples, Mary E.*  
*Staples, Nellie*  
*Star, Morning*  
*Star, Morning*  
*Star, North*  
*Star, Ocean*  
*State, Old North*  
*States, Rising*  
*States, United*  
*States, United*  
*Steed, Ocean*  
*Stetson, Nahum*  
*Stevens, M. A.*  
*Stevens, Margaret A.*  
*Stewart, Mary*  
*Sun, Rising*  
*Surprise, General*  
*Susan, Ann and*  
*Swain, J. D.*  
*Swift, Jirch*  
*Sword, Eastern*  
*Sydney, City of*  
*Talbot, Arthur Newell*  
*Taylor, Anna*  
*Tell, Never*  
*Tempest, Eastern*  
*Temple, Eastern*  
*Teresa, Mary*  
*Thacher, Edwin*  
*Thames, Sons of the*  
*Thebaud, Gertrude L.*  
*Thomas, Washington B.*  
*Thompson, Jeremiah*  
*Tiki, Kon*  
*Toone, Jos. H.*  
*Toucey, Isaac*  
*Townsend, Smith*  
*Trader, Eastern*  
*Trader, Pacific*  
*Travers, Henry*  
*Trial, Last*  
*Turk, Grand*  
*Usher, Julie*  
*Varella, Pedro*  
*Vernon, Mt.*  
*Viage, El Virgin del Rosario y  
El Sancto Christo de Buen*  
*Vicat, L. J.*  
*Victory, Little*  
*Vidal, Emile N.*  
*View, A. J.*  
*Vincent, Edward*  
*Visitor, Eastern*  
*Wales, Prince of*  
*Ward, Aaron*  
*Warfield, President*  
*Waring, Lucy R.*  
*Warley, Ella*  
*Washington, General*  
*Washington, George*  
*Washington, George*  
*Wason, Leonard Chase*  
*Wave, Silver*  
*Webb, Eckford*  
*Wellesley, General*  
*Wells, George W.*  
*West, Belle of the*  
*West, Far*  
*West, John P.*  
*West, Key*  
*West, Queen of the*  
*Western, Great*  
*Wetmore, Charles W.*  
*White, William L.*  
*Whiteman, Lewis*  
*Whitmore, A. J.*  
*Wilder, J. W.*  
*Williams, General*  
*Williams, John*  
*Willis, Major E.*  
*Wind, East*  
*Winslow, Edward B.*  
*Winslow, Jacob S.*  
*Witch, Sea*  
*Witch, Water*  
*Wood, Daniel*  
*Wood, Lady Mary*  
*Wood, Mary*  
*Wright, Mary*  
*Yarnall, Francis C.*  
*Young, Stephen*

